

# Package ‘dataquieR’

March 1, 2023

**Title** Data Quality in Epidemiological Research

**Version** 2.0.0

**Description** Data quality assessments guided by a 'data quality framework introduced by Schmidt and colleagues, 2021' <[doi:10.1186/s12874-021-01252-7](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-021-01252-7)> target the data quality dimensions integrity, completeness, consistency, and accuracy. The scope of applicable functions rests on the availability of extensive metadata which can be provided in spreadsheet tables. Either standardized (e.g. as 'html5' reports) or individually tailored reports can be generated. For an introduction into the specification of corresponding metadata, please refer to the 'package website' <[https://dataquality.ship-med.uni-greifswald.de/Annotation\\_of\\_Metadata.html](https://dataquality.ship-med.uni-greifswald.de/Annotation_of_Metadata.html)>.

**License** BSD\_2\_clause + file LICENSE

**URL** <https://dataquality.ship-med.uni-greifswald.de/>

**BugReports** <https://gitlab.com/libreumg/dataquieR/-/issues>

**Depends** R (>= 3.6.0)

**Imports** dplyr (>= 1.0.2), emmeans, ggplot2 (>= 3.4.0), lme4, lubridate, MASS, MultinomialCI, parallelMap, patchwork, R.devices, reshape, rlang, robustbase, qmraparser, utils, rio, scales

**Suggests** cli, whoami, lifecycle, anytime, cowplot (>= 0.9.4), digest, DT (>= 0.23), flexdashboard, flexsiteboard, htmltools, knitr, markdown, parallel, rmarkdown, rstudioapi, testthat (>= 3.0.0), tibble, vdiffr, pkgload, Rdpack, callr, colorspace, withr, plotly, ggvenn, htmlwidgets

**VignetteBuilder** knitr

**Encoding** UTF-8

**KeepSource** TRUE

**Language** en-US

**RoxygenNote** 7.2.3

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Author** University Medicine Greifswald [cph],

Elisa Kasbohm [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5261-538X>>),

Joany Marino [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4657-3758>>),

Adrian Richter [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3372-2021>>),

Carsten Oliver Schmidt [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5266-9396>>),

Stephan Struckmann [aut, cre] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8565-7962>>),

German Research Foundation (DFG SCHM 2744/3-1, SCHM 2744/9-1, SCHM 2744/3-4) [fnd],

National Research Data Infrastructure for Personal Health Data: (NFDI 13/1) [fnd],

European Union's Horizon 2020 programme (euCanSHare, grant agreement No. 825903) [fnd]

**Maintainer** Stephan Struckmann <[stephan.struckmann@uni-greifswald.de](mailto:stephan.struckmann@uni-greifswald.de)>

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2023-03-01 16:30:02 UTC

## R topics documented:

..manual . . . . .	8
.util_internal_normalize_meta_data . . . . .	8
.variable_arg_roles . . . . .	9
acc_distributions . . . . .	9
acc_distributions_loc . . . . .	11
acc_distributions_loc_ecdf . . . . .	12
acc_distributions_prop . . . . .	14
acc_distributions_prop_ecdf . . . . .	16
acc_end_digits . . . . .	17
acc_loess . . . . .	18
acc_margins . . . . .	20
acc_multivariate_outlier . . . . .	22
acc_robust_univariate_outlier . . . . .	24
acc_shape_or_scale . . . . .	26
acc_univariate_outlier . . . . .	28
acc_varcomp . . . . .	30
as.data.frame.dataquieR_resultset . . . . .	32
as.list.dataquieR_resultset . . . . .	32
cause_label_df . . . . .	33
check_table . . . . .	33
com_item_missingness . . . . .	33
com_qualified_item_missingness . . . . .	35
com_qualified_segment_missingness . . . . .	37
com_segment_missingness . . . . .	39
com_unit_missingness . . . . .	41
contradiction_functions . . . . .	42
contradiction_functions_descriptions . . . . .	43

con_contradictions	43
con_contradictions_redcap	46
con_detection_limits	48
con_hard_limits	50
con_inadmissible_categorical	51
con_limit_deviations	53
con_soft_limits	54
dataquieR	56
dataquieR_resultset	56
dataquieR_resultset2	57
dataquieR_resultset_verify	58
DATA_TYPES	58
DATA_TYPES_OF_R_TYPE	59
DF_ELEMENT_COUNT	60
DF_ID_REF_TABLE	60
DF_ID_VARS	61
DF_NAME	61
DF_RECORD_CHECK	62
DF_RECORD_COUNT	62
DF_UNIQUE_ID	63
DF_UNIQUE_ROWS	63
dim.dataquieR_resultset2	64
dimensions	64
dimnames.dataquieR_resultset2	65
DISTRIBUTIONS	65
dq_report	66
dq_report2	68
dq_report_by	70
html_dependency_report_dt	71
html_dependency_vert_dt	72
int_all_datastructure_dataframe	72
int_all_datastructure_segment	73
int_datatype_matrix	75
int_duplicate_content	76
int_duplicate_ids	77
int_part_vars_structure	77
int_sts_element_dataframe	78
int_sts_element_segment	79
int_unexp_elements	80
int_unexp_records_dataframe	81
int_unexp_records_segment	82
int_unexp_records_set	83
menu_env	84
menu_env-menu	84
menu_env_drop_down	85
menu_env_menu_entry	85
meta_data	86
meta_data_dataframe	86

meta_data_env . . . . .	86
meta_data_env_co_vars . . . . .	87
meta_data_env_group_vars . . . . .	87
meta_data_env_id_vars . . . . .	88
meta_data_env_time_vars . . . . .	88
meta_data_segment . . . . .	89
nres . . . . .	89
pipeline_recursive_result . . . . .	90
pipeline_vectorized . . . . .	91
prep_add_cause_label_df . . . . .	94
prep_add_data_frames . . . . .	95
prep_add_missing_codes . . . . .	96
prep_add_to_meta . . . . .	98
prep_apply_coding . . . . .	99
prep_check_meta_data_dataframe . . . . .	100
prep_check_meta_data_segment . . . . .	101
prep_check_meta_names . . . . .	102
prep_clean_labels . . . . .	103
prep_create_meta . . . . .	105
prep_datatype_from_data . . . . .	106
prep_deparse_assignments . . . . .	106
prep_dq_data_type_of . . . . .	107
prep_expand_codes . . . . .	107
prep_extract_cause_label_df . . . . .	108
prep_get_data_frame . . . . .	109
prep_get_user_name . . . . .	110
prep_link_escape . . . . .	111
prep_list_dataframes . . . . .	111
prep_load_workbook_like_file . . . . .	112
prep_map_labels . . . . .	113
prep_merge_study_data . . . . .	114
prep_meta_data_v1_to_item_level_meta_data . . . . .	114
prep_min_obs_level . . . . .	115
prep_pmap . . . . .	116
prep_prepare_dataframes . . . . .	117
prep_purge_data_frame_cache . . . . .	119
prep_study2meta . . . . .	119
prep_title_escape . . . . .	120
prep_valuelabels_from_data . . . . .	121
print.dataquieR_result . . . . .	121
print.dataquieR_resultset . . . . .	122
print.dataquieR_resultset2 . . . . .	123
print.interval . . . . .	123
print.ReportSummaryTable . . . . .	124
pro_applicability_matrix . . . . .	125
rbind.ReportSummaryTable . . . . .	126
resnames . . . . .	127
resnames.dataquieR_resultset2 . . . . .	127

SEGMENT_ID_TABLE . . . . .	128
SEGMENT_ID_VARS . . . . .	128
SEGMENT_PART_VARS . . . . .	129
SEGMENT_RECORD_CHECK . . . . .	129
SEGMENT_RECORD_COUNT . . . . .	130
SEGMENT_UNIQUE_ROWS . . . . .	130
SPLIT_CHAR . . . . .	131
study_data . . . . .	131
summary.dataquieR_resultset . . . . .	131
summary.dataquieR_resultset2 . . . . .	132
util_abbreviate . . . . .	133
util_adjust_geom_text_for_plotly . . . . .	134
util_alias2caption . . . . .	134
util_all_intro_vars_for_rv . . . . .	135
util_all_is_integer . . . . .	136
util_anytime_installed . . . . .	136
util_app_cd . . . . .	137
util_app_con_contradictions_redcap . . . . .	137
util_app_dc . . . . .	138
util_app_dl . . . . .	139
util_app_ed . . . . .	139
util_app_hl . . . . .	140
util_app_iac . . . . .	141
util_app_iav . . . . .	141
util_app_im . . . . .	142
util_app_loess . . . . .	143
util_app_mar . . . . .	143
util_app_mol . . . . .	144
util_app_ol . . . . .	145
util_app_sl . . . . .	145
util_app_sm . . . . .	146
util_app_sos . . . . .	147
util_app_vc . . . . .	147
util_assign_levlabs . . . . .	148
util_as_color . . . . .	149
util_as_numeric . . . . .	149
util_attach_attr . . . . .	150
util_backtickQuote . . . . .	150
util_bQuote . . . . .	151
util_check_data_type . . . . .	151
util_check_group_levels . . . . .	152
util_check_one_unique_value . . . . .	153
util_combine_missing_lists . . . . .	153
util_compare_meta_with_study . . . . .	155
util_condition_constructor_factory . . . . .	155
util_coord_flip . . . . .	156
util_copy_all_deps . . . . .	157
util_correct_variable_use . . . . .	157

<code>util_count_expected_observations</code>	159
<code>util_count_NA</code>	160
<code>util_create_page_file</code>	161
<code>util_deparse1</code>	162
<code>util_deprecate_soft</code>	162
<code>util_detect_cores</code>	163
<code>util_dichotomize</code>	163
<code>util_dist_selection</code>	164
<code>util_dsl_eval_env</code>	164
<code>util_empty</code>	165
<code>util_ensure_character</code>	165
<code>util_ensure_data_type</code>	166
<code>util_ensure_in</code>	167
<code>util_ensure_suggested</code>	167
<code>util_error</code>	168
<code>util_evaluate_calls</code>	169
<code>util_eval_rule</code>	170
<code>util_eval_to_dataquieR_result</code>	171
<code>util_expect_data_frame</code>	171
<code>util_expect_scalar</code>	172
<code>util_extract_matches</code>	173
<code>util_filter_missing_list_table_for_rv</code>	174
<code>util_filter_names_by_regexprs</code>	175
<code>util_find_external_functions_in_stacktrace</code>	175
<code>util_find_first_externally_called_functions_in_stacktrace</code>	176
<code>util_find_var_by_meta</code>	176
<code>util_fix_rstudio_bugs</code>	177
<code>util_float_index_menu</code>	177
<code>util_generate_anchor_link</code>	178
<code>util_generate_anchor_tag</code>	179
<code>util_generate_calls</code>	179
<code>util_generate_calls_for_function</code>	180
<code>util_generate_pages_from_report</code>	181
<code>util_get_code_list</code>	182
<code>util_get_color_for_result</code>	183
<code>util_get_concept_info</code>	184
<code>util_get_html_cell_for_result</code>	184
<code>util_get_message_for_result</code>	185
<code>util_get_redcap_rule_env</code>	186
<code>util_get_vars_in_segment</code>	186
<code>util_get_var_att_names_of_level</code>	187
<code>util_gg_var_label</code>	187
<code>util_heatmap_1th</code>	188
<code>util_html_attr_quote_escape</code>	189
<code>util_html_table</code>	190
<code>util_hubert</code>	191
<code>util_interpret_limits</code>	192
<code>util_interpret_range</code>	192

<code>util_int_duplicate_content_dataframe</code>	193
<code>util_int_duplicate_content_segment</code>	193
<code>util_int_duplicate_ids_dataframe</code>	195
<code>util_int_duplicate_ids_segment</code>	196
<code>util_int_unexp_records_set_dataframe</code>	197
<code>util_int_unexp_records_set_segment</code>	198
<code>util_is_integer</code>	199
<code>util_is_na_0_empty_or_false</code>	200
<code>util_is_numeric_in</code>	200
<code>util_load_manual</code>	201
<code>util_looks_like_missing</code>	201
<code>util_make_data_slot_from_table_slot</code>	202
<code>util_make_function</code>	202
<code>util_map_all</code>	203
<code>util_map_by_largest_prefix</code>	203
<code>util_map_labels</code>	204
<code>util_match_arg</code>	206
<code>util_merge_data_frame_list</code>	206
<code>util_message</code>	207
<code>util_no_value_labels</code>	207
<code>util_observations_in_subgroups</code>	208
<code>util_observation_expected</code>	209
<code>util_only_NAs</code>	210
<code>util_optimize_histogram_bins</code>	210
<code>util_order_by_order</code>	211
<code>util_parse_assignments</code>	212
<code>util_parse_interval</code>	212
<code>util_parse_redcap_rule</code>	213
<code>util_par_pmap</code>	214
<code>util_prepare_dataframes</code>	215
<code>util_prep_location_check</code>	218
<code>util_prep_proportion_check</code>	218
<code>util_pretty_vector_string</code>	219
<code>util_rbind</code>	220
<code>util_recode</code>	220
<code>util_remove_empty_rows</code>	221
<code>util_remove_na_records</code>	222
<code>util_replace_codes_by_NA</code>	222
<code>util_replace_hard_limit_violations</code>	223
<code>util_setup_rstudio_job</code>	224
<code>util_set_dQuoteString</code>	224
<code>util_set_size</code>	225
<code>util_set_sQuoteString</code>	225
<code>util_sigmagap</code>	226
<code>util_sixsigma</code>	226
<code>util_sort_by_order</code>	227
<code>util_stop_if_not</code>	227
<code>util_study_var2factor</code>	228

<code>util_sub_string_left_from_</code> . . . . .	229
<code>util_sub_string_right_from_</code> . . . . .	229
<code>util_table_of_vct</code> . . . . .	230
<code>util_tukey</code> . . . . .	230
<code>util_validate_known_meta</code> . . . . .	231
<code>util_validate_missing_lists</code> . . . . .	231
<code>util_variable_references</code> . . . . .	232
<code>util_view_file</code> . . . . .	233
<code>util_warning</code> . . . . .	233
<code>util_warn_unordered</code> . . . . .	234
<code>VARATT_REQUIRE_LEVELS</code> . . . . .	234
<code>VARIABLE_ROLES</code> . . . . .	235
<code>WELL_KNOWN_META_VARIABLE_NAMES</code> . . . . .	235
<code> [.dataquieR_result</code> . . . . .	236
<code> [.dataquieR_resultset2</code> . . . . .	237
<code> [[.dataquieR_result</code> . . . . .	237
<code> \$.dataquieR_result</code> . . . . .	238

**Index** **239**

---

`..manual` *Holds parts of the manual at run-time*

---

### Description

Holds parts of the manual at run-time

### Usage

`..manual`

### Format

An object of class environment of length 0.

---

`.util_internal_normalize_meta_data`  
*Make normalizations of v2.0 item\_level metadata.*

---

### Description

Requires referred missing-tables being available by `prep_get_data_frame`.

### Usage

`.util_internal_normalize_meta_data(meta_data = "item_level", verbose = TRUE)`



### Arguments

meta\_data      [data.frame](#) the old item-level-metadata  
verbose        [logical](#) display all estimated decisions

---

.variable\_arg\_roles      *Variable-argument roles*

---

### Description

A Variable-argument role is the intended use of an argument of a indicator function – an argument that refers variables. In general for the table .variable\_arg\_roles, the suffix \_var means one variable allowed, while \_vars means more than one. The default sets of arguments for [util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use/util\\_correct\\_variable\\_](#) are defined from the point of usage, e.g. if it could be, that NAs are in the list of variable names, the function should be able to remove certain response variables from the output and not disallow them by setting allow\_na to FALSE.

### Usage

.variable\_arg\_roles

### Format

An object of class tbl\_df (inherits from tbl, data.frame) with 14 rows and 8 columns.

### See Also

[util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use\(\)](#)  
[util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use2\(\)](#)

---

acc\_distributions      *Plots and checks for distributions*

---

### Description

Data quality indicator checks "Unexpected location" and "Unexpected proportion" with histograms and, if a grouping variable is included, plots of empirical cumulative distributions for the subgroups.

**Usage**

```
acc_distributions(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  group_vars = NULL,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  check_param = c("any", "location", "proportion"),
  plot_ranges = TRUE,
  flip_mode = "noflip"
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> the names of the measurement variables
group_vars	<b>variable list</b> the name of the observer, device or reader variable
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
check_param	<b>enum</b> any   location   proportion. Which type of check should be conducted (if possible): a check on the location of the mean or median value of the study data, a check on proportions of categories, or either of them if the necessary metadata is available.
plot_ranges	<b>logical</b> Should the plot show ranges and results from the data quality checks? (default: TRUE)
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .

**Value**

A **list** with:

- **SummaryTable**: **data.frame** containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_loc) and "Unexpected proportion" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_prop) for each response variable in `resp_vars`.
- **SummaryData**: a **data.frame** containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" and / or "Unexpected proportion" for a report
- **SummaryPlotList**: **list** of **ggplots** for each response variable in `resp_vars`.

**Algorithm of this implementation:**

- If no response variable is defined, select all variables of type float or integer in the study data.
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata).
- Remove measurements deviating from (hard) limits defined in the metadata (if defined).

- Exclude variables containing only NA or only one unique value (excluding NAs).
- Perform check for "Unexpected location" if defined in the metadata (needs a LOCATION\_METRIC (mean or median) and LOCATION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the mean and median, respectively)).
- Perform check for "Unexpected proportion" if defined in the metadata (needs PROPORTION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the proportions of the categories)).
- Plot histogram(s).
- If group\_vars is specified by the user, distributions within group-wise ecdf are presented.

### See Also

[Online Documentation](#)

---

acc\_distributions\_loc *Plots and checks for distributions – Location*

---

### Description

Data quality indicator checks "Unexpected location" and "Unexpected proportion" with histograms and, if a grouping variable is included, plots of empirical cumulative distributions for the subgroups.

### Usage

```
acc_distributions_loc(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  check_param = "location",
  plot_ranges = TRUE,
  flip_mode = "noflip"
)
```

### Arguments

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the names of the measurement variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
check_param	<a href="#">enum</a> any   location   proportion. Which type of check should be conducted (if possible): a check on the location of the mean or median value of the study data, a check on proportions of categories, or either of them if the necessary metadata is available.
plot_ranges	<a href="#">logical</a> Should the plot show ranges and results from the data quality checks? (default: TRUE)

`flip_mode` **enum** default | flip | noflip | auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the `roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = . . .)`. If called from `dq_report`, you can also pass `flip_mode` to all function calls or set them specifically using `specific_args`.

## Value

A **list** with:

- **SummaryTable**: **data.frame** containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_loc) and "Unexpected proportion" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_prop) for each response variable in `resp_vars`.
- **SummaryData**: a **data.frame** containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" and / or "Unexpected proportion" for a report
- **SummaryPlotList**: **list** of **ggplots** for each response variable in `resp_vars`.

## Algorithm of this implementation:

- If no response variable is defined, select all variables of type float or integer in the study data.
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata).
- Remove measurements deviating from (hard) limits defined in the metadata (if defined).
- Exclude variables containing only NA or only one unique value (excluding NAs).
- Perform check for "Unexpected location" if defined in the metadata (needs a LOCATION\_METRIC (mean or median) and LOCATION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the mean and median, respectively)).
- Perform check for "Unexpected proportion" if defined in the metadata (needs PROPORTION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the proportions of the categories)).
- Plot histogram(s).
- If `group_vars` is specified by the user, distributions within group-wise ecdf are presented.

## See Also

- [acc\\_distributions](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

acc\_distributions\_loc\_ecdf

*Plots and checks for distributions – Location, ECDF*

---

## Description

Data quality indicator checks "Unexpected location" and "Unexpected proportion" with histograms and, if a grouping variable is included, plots of empirical cumulative distributions for the subgroups.

**Usage**

```
acc_distributions_loc_ecdf(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  group_vars = NULL,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  check_param = "location",
  plot_ranges = TRUE,
  flip_mode = "noflip"
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> the names of the measurement variables
group_vars	<b>variable list</b> the name of the observer, device or reader variable
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
check_param	<b>enum</b> any   location   proportion. Which type of check should be conducted (if possible): a check on the location of the mean or median value of the study data, a check on proportions of categories, or either of them if the necessary metadata is available.
plot_ranges	<b>logical</b> Should the plot show ranges and results from the data quality checks? (default: TRUE)
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .

**Value**

A **list** with:

- **SummaryTable**: **data.frame** containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_loc) and "Unexpected proportion" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_prop) for each response variable in `resp_vars`.
- **SummaryData**: a **data.frame** containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" and / or "Unexpected proportion" for a report
- **SummaryPlotList**: **list** of **ggplots** for each response variable in `resp_vars`.

**Algorithm of this implementation:**

- If no response variable is defined, select all variables of type float or integer in the study data.
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata).
- Remove measurements deviating from (hard) limits defined in the metadata (if defined).

- Exclude variables containing only NA or only one unique value (excluding NAs).
- Perform check for "Unexpected location" if defined in the metadata (needs a LOCATION\_METRIC (mean or median) and LOCATION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the mean and median, respectively)).
- Perform check for "Unexpected proportion" if defined in the metadata (needs PROPORTION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the proportions of the categories)).
- Plot histogram(s).
- If group\_vars is specified by the user, distributions within group-wise ecdf are presented.

### See Also

- [acc\\_distributions](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

acc\_distributions\_prop

*Plots and checks for distributions – Proportion*

---

### Description

Data quality indicator checks "Unexpected location" and "Unexpected proportion" with histograms and, if a grouping variable is included, plots of empirical cumulative distributions for the subgroups.

### Usage

```
acc_distributions_prop(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  check_param = "proportion",
  plot_ranges = TRUE,
  flip_mode = "noflip"
)
```

### Arguments

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the names of the measurement variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
check_param	<a href="#">enum</a> any   location   proportion. Which type of check should be conducted (if possible): a check on the location of the mean or median value of the study data, a check on proportions of categories, or either of them if the necessary metadata is available.

plot_ranges	<b>logical</b> Should the plot show ranges and results from the data quality checks? (default: TRUE)
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .

## Value

A *list* with:

- **SummaryTable**: [data.frame](#) containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_loc) and "Unexpected proportion" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_prop) for each response variable in `resp_vars`.
- **SummaryData**: a [data.frame](#) containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" and / or "Unexpected proportion" for a report
- **SummaryPlotList**: *list* of [ggplots](#) for each response variable in `resp_vars`.

## Algorithm of this implementation:

- If no response variable is defined, select all variables of type float or integer in the study data.
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata).
- Remove measurements deviating from (hard) limits defined in the metadata (if defined).
- Exclude variables containing only NA or only one unique value (excluding NAs).
- Perform check for "Unexpected location" if defined in the metadata (needs a `LOCATION_METRIC` (mean or median) and `LOCATION_RANGE` (range of expected values for the mean and median, respectively)).
- Perform check for "Unexpected proportion" if defined in the metadata (needs `PROPORTION_RANGE` (range of expected values for the proportions of the categories)).
- Plot histogram(s).
- If `group_vars` is specified by the user, distributions within group-wise ecdf are presented.

## See Also

- [acc\\_distributions](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

 acc\_distributions\_prop\_ecdf

*Plots and checks for distributions – Proportion, ECDF*


---

## Description

Data quality indicator checks "Unexpected location" and "Unexpected proportion" with histograms and, if a grouping variable is included, plots of empirical cumulative distributions for the subgroups.

## Usage

```
acc_distributions_prop_ecdf(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  group_vars = NULL,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  check_param = "proportion",
  plot_ranges = TRUE,
  flip_mode = "noflip"
)
```

## Arguments

resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> the names of the measurement variables
group_vars	<b>variable list</b> the name of the observer, device or reader variable
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
check_param	<b>enum</b> any   location   proportion. Which type of check should be conducted (if possible): a check on the location of the mean or median value of the study data, a check on proportions of categories, or either of them if the necessary metadata is available.
plot_ranges	<b>logical</b> Should the plot show ranges and results from the data quality checks? (default: TRUE)
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .



**Value**

A [list](#) with:

- SummaryTable: [data.frame](#) containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_loc) and "Unexpected proportion" (FLG\_acc\_ud\_prop) for each response variable in resp\_vars.
- SummaryData: a [data.frame](#) containing data quality checks for "Unexpected location" and / or "Unexpected proportion" for a report
- SummaryPlotList: [list](#) of [ggplots](#) for each response variable in resp\_vars.

**Algorithm of this implementation:**

- If no response variable is defined, select all variables of type float or integer in the study data.
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata).
- Remove measurements deviating from (hard) limits defined in the metadata (if defined).
- Exclude variables containing only NA or only one unique value (excluding NAs).
- Perform check for "Unexpected location" if defined in the metadata (needs a LOCATION\_METRIC (mean or median) and LOCATION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the mean and median, respectively)).
- Perform check for "Unexpected proportion" if defined in the metadata (needs PROPORTION\_RANGE (range of expected values for the proportions of the categories)).
- Plot histogram(s).
- If group\_vars is specified by the user, distributions within group-wise ecdf are presented.

**See Also**

- [acc\\_distributions](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

acc_end_digits	<i>Extension of <a href="#">acc_shape_or_scale</a> to examine uniform distributions of end digits</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

This implementation contrasts the empirical distribution of a measurement variables against assumed distributions. The approach is adapted from the idea of rootograms (Tukey (1977)) which is also applicable for count data (Kleiber and Zeileis (2016)).

**Usage**

```
acc_end_digits(resp_vars = NULL, study_data, meta_data, label_col = VAR_NAMES)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable</a> the names of the measurement variables, mandatory
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

**Value**

a [list](#) with:

- SummaryData: data frame underlying the plot
- SummaryPlot: ggplot2 distribution plot comparing expected with observed distribution

**ALGORITHM OF THIS IMPLEMENTATION:**

- This implementation is restricted to data of type float or integer.
- Missing codes are removed from resp\_vars (if defined in the metadata)
- The user must specify the column of the metadata containing probability distribution (currently only: normal, uniform, gamma)
- Parameters of each distribution can be estimated from the data or are specified by the user
- A histogram-like plot contrasts the empirical vs. the technical distribution

**See Also**

[Online Documentation](#)

---

acc\_loess

*Smoothes and plots adjusted longitudinal measurements*

---

**Description**

The following R implementation executes calculations for quality indicator Unexpected distribution wrt location ([link](#)). Local regression (LOESS) is a versatile statistical method to explore an averaged course of time series measurements (Cleveland, Devlin, and Grosse 1988). In context of epidemiological data, repeated measurements using the same measurement device or by the same examiner can be considered a time series. LOESS allows to explore changes in these measurements over time.

**Usage**

```
acc_loess(
  resp_vars,
  group_vars,
  time_vars,
  co_vars = NULL,
  min_obs_in_subgroup,
  label_col = NULL,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  resolution = 180,
  se_line = list(color = "red", linetype = 2),
  plot_data_time,
  plot_format = "AUTO"
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<b>variable</b> the name of the continuous measurement variable
group_vars	<b>variable</b> the name of the observer, device or reader variable
time_vars	<b>variable</b> a variable identifying the variable with the time of measurement
co_vars	<b>variable list</b> a vector of covariables, e.g. age and sex for adjustment. Can be NULL (default) for no adjustment.
min_obs_in_subgroup	<b>integer</b> from=0. optional argument if group_vars are used. This argument specifies the minimum number of observations that is required to include a subgroup (level) of the group variable named by group_vars in the analysis. Subgroups with less observations are excluded. The default is 30.
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
resolution	<b>numeric</b> how many timepoints have a standard error estimation
se_line	<b>list</b> standard error estimator line style, as arguments passed to <code>ggplot2::geom_line()</code>
plot_data_time	<b>logical</b> mark times with data values (caution, there may be many marks)
plot_format	<b>enum</b> AUTO   COMBINED   FACETS   BOTH. Return the LOESS plot as a combined plot or as facets plots one per group. BOTH will return both plot variants, AUTO will decide based on the number of observers.

**Details**

If plot\_data\_time is not set, it will be selected based on the number of data points per group: If more than 4000 points would be plotted for at least one group, the > 4000 marks will not be plotted.

**Limitations**

The application of LOESS usually requires model fitting, i.e. the smoothness of a model is subject to a smoothing parameter (span). Particularly in the presence of interval-based missing data

(USR\_181), high variability of measurements combined with a low number of observations in one level of the `group_vars` the fit to the data may be distorted. Since our approach handles data without knowledge of such underlying characteristics, finding the best fit is complicated if computational costs should be minimal. The default of LOESS in R uses a span 0.75 which provides in most cases reasonable fits. The function above increases the fit to the data automatically if the minimum of observations in one level of the `group_vars` is higher than `n=30`.

## Value

a `list` with:

- `SummaryPlotList`: list with two plots:
  - `Loess_fits_facets`: `ggplot2` LOESS plot provides panels for each subject/object. The plot contains LOESS-smoothed curves for each level of the `group_vars`. The red dashed lines represent the confidence interval of a LOESS curve for the whole data.
  - `Loess_fits_combined`: `ggplot2` LOESS plot combines all curves into one panel and is obtained by `myloess$Loess_fits_combined`. Given a low number of levels in the `group_vars` this plot eases comparisons. However, if number increases this plot may be too crowded and unclear.

## See Also

[Online Documentation](#)

---

acc\_margins

*Estimate marginal means, see [emmeans::emmeans](#)*

---

## Description

`margins` does calculations for quality indicator Unexpected distribution wrt location ([link](#)). Therefore we pursue a combined approach of descriptive and model-based statistics to investigate differences across the levels of an auxiliary variable.

CAT: Unexpected distribution w.r.t. location

Marginal means

Marginal means rests on model based results, i.e. a significantly different marginal mean depends on sample size. Particularly in large studies, small and irrelevant differences may become significant. The contrary holds if sample size is low.

## Usage

```
acc_margins(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  group_vars = NULL,
  co_vars = NULL,
  threshold_type = NULL,
  threshold_value,
```

```

    min_obs_in_subgroup,
    study_data,
    meta_data,
    label_col
)

```

## Arguments

**resp\_vars** [variable](#) the name of the continuous measurement variable  
**group\_vars** [variable list](#) len=1-1. the name of the observer, device or reader variable  
**co\_vars** [variable list](#) a vector of covariables, e.g. age and sex for adjustment  
**threshold\_type** [enum](#) empirical | user | none. In case empirical is chosen a multiplier of the scale measure is used, in case of user a value of the mean or probability (binary data) has to be defined see Implementation and use of thresholds. In case of none, no thresholds are displayed and no flagging of unusual group levels is applied.  
**threshold\_value** [numeric](#) a multiplier or absolute value see Implementation and use of thresholds  
**min\_obs\_in\_subgroup** [integer](#) from=0. optional argument if a "group\_var" is used. This argument specifies the minimum no. of observations that is required to include a subgroup (level) of the "group\_var" in the analysis. Subgroups with less observations are excluded. The default is 5.  
**study\_data** [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements  
**meta\_data** [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data  
**label\_col** [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

## Details

### Limitations

Selecting the appropriate distribution is complex. Dozens of continuous, discrete or mixed distributions are conceivable in the context of epidemiological data. Their exact exploration is beyond the scope of this data quality approach. The function above uses the help function [util\\_dist\\_selection](#) which discriminates four cases:

- continuous data
- binary data
- count data with  $\leq 20$  categories
- count data with  $> 20$  categories

Nonetheless, only three different plot types are generated. The fourth case is treated as continuous data. This is in fact a coarsening of the original data but for the purpose of clarity this approach is chosen.

**Value**

a list with:

- SummaryTable: data frame underlying the plot
- SummaryData: data frame
- SummaryPlot: ggplot2 margins plot

**See Also**

[Online Documentation](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# runs spuriously slow on rhub
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
co_vars <- c("AGE_0")
label_col <- LABEL
rvs <- c("DBP_0")
group_vars <- prep_map_labels(rvs, meta_data = meta_data, from = label_col,
  to = VAR_NAMES)
group_vars <- prep_map_labels(group_vars, meta_data = meta_data,
  to = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER)
group_vars <- prep_map_labels(group_vars, meta_data = meta_data)
acc_margins(resp_vars = rvs,
  study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data,
  group_vars = group_vars,
  label_col = label_col,
  co_vars = co_vars)

## End(Not run)
```

---

acc\_multivariate\_outlier

*Calculate and plot Mahalanobis distances*

---

**Description**

A standard tool to detect multivariate outliers is the Mahalanobis distance. This approach is very helpful for the interpretation of the plausibility of a measurement given the value of another. In this approach the Mahalanobis distance is used as a univariate measure itself. We apply the same rules for the identification of outliers as in univariate outliers:

- the classical approach from Tukey:  $1.5 * IQR$  from the 1st ( $Q_{25}$ ) or 3rd ( $Q_{75}$ ) quartile.
- the  $6 * \sigma$  approach, i.e. any measurement of the Mahalanobis distance not in the interval of  $\bar{x} \pm 3 * \sigma$  is considered an outlier.

- the approach from Hubert for skewed distributions which is embedded in the R package **robustbase**
- a completely heuristic approach named  $\sigma$ -gap.

For further details, please see the vignette for univariate outlier.

### Usage

```
acc_multivariate_outlier(
  variable_group = NULL,
  id_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  n_rules = 4,
  max_non_outliers_plot = 10000,
  criteria = c("tukey", "sixsigma", "hubert", "sigmagap"),
  study_data,
  meta_data
)
```

### Arguments

`variable_group` **variable list** the names of the continuous measurement variables building a group, for that multivariate outliers make sense.

`id_vars` **variable** optional, an ID variable of the study data. If not specified row numbers are used.

`label_col` **variable attribute** the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`n_rules` **numeric** from=1 to=4. the no. of rules that must be violated to classify as outlier

`max_non_outliers_plot` **integer** from=0. Maximum number of non-outlier points to be plot. If more points exist, a subsample will be plotted only. Note, that sampling is not deterministic.

`criteria` **set** tukey | sixsigma | hubert | sigmagap. a vector with methods to be used for detecting outliers.

`study_data` **data.frame** the data frame that contains the measurements

`meta_data` **data.frame** the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

### Value

a list with:

- SummaryTable: **data.frame** underlying the plot
- SummaryPlot: **ggplot2** outlier plot
- FlaggedStudyData **data.frame** contains the original data frame with the additional columns `tukey`, `sixsigma`, `hubert`, and `sigmagap`. Every observation is coded 0 if no outlier was detected in the respective column and 1 if an outlier was detected. This can be used to exclude observations with outliers.

**ALGORITHM OF THIS IMPLEMENTATION:**

- Implementation is restricted to variables of type float
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- The covariance matrix is estimated for all variables from `variable_group`
- The Mahalanobis distance of each observation is calculated  $MD_i^2 = (x_i - \mu)^T \Sigma^{-1} (x_i - \mu)$
- The four rules mentioned above are applied on this distance for each observation in the study data
- An output data frame is generated that flags each outlier
- A parallel coordinate plot indicates respective outliers

List function.

**See Also**

[Online Documentation](#)

---

acc\_robust\_univariate\_outlier

*Identify univariate outliers by four different approaches*

---

**Description**

A classical but still popular approach to detect univariate outlier is the boxplot method introduced by Tukey 1977. The boxplot is a simple graphical tool to display information about continuous univariate data (e.g., median, lower and upper quartile). Outliers are defined as values deviating more than  $1.5 \times IQR$  from the 1st (Q25) or 3rd (Q75) quartile. The strength of Tukey's method is that it makes no distributional assumptions and thus is also applicable to skewed or non mound-shaped data Marsh and Seo, 2006. Nevertheless, this method tends to identify frequent measurements which are falsely interpreted as true outliers.

A somewhat more conservative approach in terms of symmetric and/or normal distributions is the  $6 * \sigma$  approach, i.e. any measurement not in the interval of  $mean(x) + / - 3 * \sigma$  is considered an outlier.

Both methods mentioned above are not ideally suited to skewed distributions. As many biomarkers such as laboratory measurements represent in skewed distributions the methods above may be insufficient. The approach of Hubert and Vandervieren 2008 adjusts the boxplot for the skewness of the distribution. This approach is implemented in several R packages such as `robustbase::mc` which is used in this implementation of `dataquieR`.

Another completely heuristic approach is also included to identify outliers. The approach is based on the assumption that the distances between measurements of the same underlying distribution should homogeneous. For comprehension of this approach:

- consider an ordered sequence of all measurements.
- between these measurements all distances are calculated.



- the occurrence of larger distances between two neighboring measurements may than indicate a distortion of the data. For the heuristic definition of a large distance  $1 * \sigma$  has been chosen.

Note, that the plots are not deterministic, because they use `ggplot2::geom_jitter`.

### Usage

```
acc_robust_univariate_outlier(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  exclude_roles,
  n_rules = length(unique(criteria)),
  max_non_outliers_plot = 10000,
  criteria = c("tukey", "sixsigma", "hubert", "sigmagap")
)
```

### Arguments

<code>resp_vars</code>	<b>variable list</b> the name of the continuous measurement variable
<code>label_col</code>	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
<code>study_data</code>	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
<code>meta_data</code>	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
<code>exclude_roles</code>	<b>variable roles</b> a character (vector) of variable roles not included
<code>n_rules</code>	<b>integer</b> from=1 to=4. the no. of rules that must be violated to flag a variable as containing outliers. The default is 4, i.e. all.
<code>max_non_outliers_plot</code>	<b>integer</b> from=0. Maximum number of non-outlier points to be plot. If more points exist, a subsample will be plotted only. Note, that sampling is not deterministic.
<code>criteria</code>	<b>set</b> tukey   sixsigma   hubert   sigmagap. a vector with methods to be used for detecting outliers.

### Details

**Hint:** *The function is designed for unimodal data only.*

### Value

a list with:

- SummaryTable: **data.frame** with the columns Variables, Mean, SD, Median, Skewness, Tukey (N), 6-Sigma (N), Hubert (N), Sigma-gap (N), Most likely (N), To low (N), To high (N) Grading
- SummaryPlotList: **ggplot** univariate outlier plots

**ALGORITHM OF THIS IMPLEMENTATION:**

- Select all variables of type float in the study data
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Remove measurements deviating from limits defined in the metadata
- Identify outlier according to the approaches of Tukey (Tukey 1977), SixSigma (-Bakar et al. 2006), Hubert (Hubert and Vandervieren 2008), and SigmaGap (heuristic)
- A output data frame is generated which indicates the no. of possible outlier, the direction of deviations (to low, to high) for all methods and a summary score which sums up the deviations of the different rules
- A scatter plot is generated for all examined variables, flagging observations according to the no. of violated rules (step 5).

**See Also**

[acc\\_univariate\\_outlier](#)

---

acc\_shape\_or\_scale      *Compare observed versus expected distributions*

---

**Description**

This implementation contrasts the empirical distribution of a measurement variables against assumed distributions. The approach is adapted from the idea of rootograms (Tukey 1977) which is also applicable for count data (Kleiber and Zeileis 2016).

**Usage**

```
acc_shape_or_scale(  
  resp_vars,  
  dist_col,  
  guess,  
  par1,  
  par2,  
  end_digits,  
  label_col,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  flip_mode = "noflip"  
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<b>variable</b> the name of the continuous measurement variable
dist_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the variable attribute in meta_data that provides the expected distribution of a study variable
guess	<b>logical</b> estimate parameters
par1	<b>numeric</b> first parameter of the distribution if applicable
par2	<b>numeric</b> second parameter of the distribution if applicable
end_digits	<b>logical</b> internal use. check for end digits preferences
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .

**Value**

a list with:

- SummaryData: **data.frame** underlying the plot
- SummaryPlot: **ggplot2** probability distribution plot
- SummaryTable: **data.frame** with the columns Variables and GRADING

**ALGORITHM OF THIS IMPLEMENTATION:**

- This implementation is restricted to data of type float or integer.
- Missing codes are removed from resp\_vars (if defined in the metadata)
- The user must specify the column of the metadata containing probability distribution (currently only: normal, uniform, gamma)
- Parameters of each distribution can be estimated from the data or are specified by the user
- A histogram-like plot contrasts the empirical vs. the technical distribution

**See Also**

[Online Documentation](#)

---

`acc_univariate_outlier`*Identify univariate outliers by four different approaches*

---

## Description

A classical but still popular approach to detect univariate outlier is the boxplot method introduced by Tukey 1977. The boxplot is a simple graphical tool to display information about continuous univariate data (e.g., median, lower and upper quartile). Outliers are defined as values deviating more than  $1.5 \times IQR$  from the 1st (Q25) or 3rd (Q75) quartile. The strength of Tukey's method is that it makes no distributional assumptions and thus is also applicable to skewed or non mound-shaped data Marsh and Seo, 2006. Nevertheless, this method tends to identify frequent measurements which are falsely interpreted as true outliers.

A somewhat more conservative approach in terms of symmetric and/or normal distributions is the  $6 * \sigma$  approach, i.e. any measurement not in the interval of  $mean(x) + / - 3 * \sigma$  is considered an outlier.

Both methods mentioned above are not ideally suited to skewed distributions. As many biomarkers such as laboratory measurements represent in skewed distributions the methods above may be insufficient. The approach of Hubert and Vandervieren 2008 adjusts the boxplot for the skewness of the distribution. This approach is implemented in several R packages such as `robustbase::mc` which is used in this implementation of `dataquieR`.

Another completely heuristic approach is also included to identify outliers. The approach is based on the assumption that the distances between measurements of the same underlying distribution should homogeneous. For comprehension of this approach:

- consider an ordered sequence of all measurements.
- between these measurements all distances are calculated.
- the occurrence of larger distances between two neighboring measurements may than indicate a distortion of the data. For the heuristic definition of a large distance  $1 * \sigma$  has been chosen.

Note, that the plots are not deterministic, because they use `ggplot2::geom_jitter`.

## Usage

```
acc_univariate_outlier(  
  resp_vars = NULL,  
  label_col,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  exclude_roles,  
  n_rules = length(unique(criteria)),  
  max_non_outliers_plot = 10000,  
  criteria = c("tukey", "sixsigma", "hubert", "sigmagap")  
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the name of the continuous measurement variable
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
exclude_roles	<a href="#">variable roles</a> a character (vector) of variable roles not included
n_rules	<a href="#">integer</a> from=1 to=4. the no. of rules that must be violated to flag a variable as containing outliers. The default is 4, i.e. all.
max_non_outliers_plot	<a href="#">integer</a> from=0. Maximum number of non-outlier points to be plot. If more points exist, a subsample will be plotted only. Note, that sampling is not deterministic.
criteria	<a href="#">set</a> tukey   sixsigma   hubert   sigmagap. a vector with methods to be used for detecting outliers.

**Details**

**Hint:** *The function is designed for unimodal data only.*

**Value**

a list with:

- SummaryTable: [data.frame](#) with the columns Variables, Mean, SD, Median, Skewness, Tukey (N), 6-Sigma (N), Hubert (N), Sigma-gap (N), Most likely (N), To low (N), To high (N) Grading
- SummaryPlotList: [ggplot](#) univariate outlier plots

**ALGORITHM OF THIS IMPLEMENTATION:**

- Select all variables of type float in the study data
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Remove measurements deviating from limits defined in the metadata
- Identify outlier according to the approaches of Tukey (Tukey 1977), SixSigma (-Bakar et al. 2006), Hubert (Hubert and Vandervieren 2008), and SigmaGap (heuristic)
- A output data frame is generated which indicates the no. of possible outlier, the direction of deviations (to low, to high) for all methods and a summary score which sums up the deviations of the different rules
- A scatter plot is generated for all examined variables, flagging observations according to the no. of violated rules (step 5).

**See Also**

- [acc\\_robust\\_univariate\\_outlier](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

acc\_varcomp

*Estimates variance components***Description**

Variance based models and intraclass correlations (ICC) are approaches to examine the impact of so-called process variables on the measurements. This implementation is model-based.

**NB:** The term ICC is frequently used to describe the agreement between different observers, examiners or even devices. In respective settings a good agreement is pursued. ICC-values can vary between  $[-1; 1]$  and an ICC close to 1 is desired (Koo and Li 2016, Müller and Büttner 1994).

However, in multi-level analysis the ICC is interpreted differently. Please see Snijders et al. (Snijders and Bosker 1999). In this context the proportion of variance explained by respective group levels indicate an influence of (at least one) level of the respective group\_vars. An ICC close to 0 is desired.

**Usage**

```
acc_varcomp(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  group_vars,
  co_vars = NULL,
  min_obs_in_subgroup = 30,
  min_subgroups = 5,
  label_col = NULL,
  threshold_value = 0.05,
  study_data,
  meta_data
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the names of the continuous measurement variables
group_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the names of the resp. observer, device or reader variables
co_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> a vector of covariables, e.g. age and sex for adjustment
min_obs_in_subgroup	<a href="#">integer</a> from=0. optional argument if a "group_var" is used. This argument specifies the minimum no. of observations that is required to include a subgroup (level) of the "group_var" in the analysis. Subgroups with fewer observations are excluded. The default is 30.
min_subgroups	<a href="#">integer</a> from=0. optional argument if a "group_var" is used. This argument specifies the minimum no. of subgroups (levels) included "group_var". If the variable defined in "group_var" has fewer subgroups it is not used for analysis. The default is 5.
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

threshold\_value      [numeric](#) from=0 to=1. a numerical value ranging from 0-1

study\_data            [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements

meta\_data            [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

### Value

a list with:

- SummaryTable: data frame with ICCs per rvs
- ScalarValue\_max\_icc: maximum variance contribution value by group\_vars
- ScalarValue\_argmax\_icc: variable with maximum variance contribution by group\_vars

### ALGORITHM OF THIS IMPLEMENTATION:

- This implementation is yet restricted to data of type float.
- Missing codes are removed from resp\_vars (if defined in the metadata)
- Deviations from limits, as defined in the metadata, are removed
- A linear mixed-effects model is estimated for resp\_vars using co\_vars and group\_vars for adjustment.
- An output data frame is generated for group\_vars indicating the ICC.

### See Also

[Online Documentation](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
# runs spuriously slow on rhub
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
co_vars <- c("SEX_0", "AGE_0")
min_obs_in_subgroup <- 30
min_subgroups <- 3
label_col <- LABEL
rvs <- c("DBP_0", "SBP_0")
group_vars <- prep_map_labels(rvs, meta_data = meta_data, from = label_col,
  to = VAR_NAMES)
group_vars <- prep_map_labels(group_vars, meta_data = meta_data,
  to = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER)
group_vars <- prep_map_labels(group_vars, meta_data = meta_data)
acc_varcomp(
  resp_vars = rvs, group_vars = group_vars, co_vars = co_vars,
  min_obs_in_subgroup = min_obs_in_subgroup,
  min_subgroups = min_subgroups, label_col = label_col,
  study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data
)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

```
as.data.frame.dataquieR_resultset
  Convert a full dataquieR report to a data.frame
```

---

### Description

converts a [dataquieR report](#) to a [data.frame](#). Intended for use in pipelines.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset'
as.data.frame(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	<a href="#">dataquieR report</a>
...	not used

### Value

a [data.frame](#) with one row per indicator call, one column implementationform naming the called indicator function, one column per function argument and one additional column containing the results of each call as a list.

---

```
as.list.dataquieR_resultset
  Convert a full dataquieR report to a list
```

---

### Description

converts a [dataquieR report](#) to a [list](#). Intended for use in pipelines.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset'
as.list(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	<a href="#">dataquieR report</a>
...	arguments passed to <a href="#">pipeline_recursive_result</a>



**Value**

a [list](#) with one element per indicator call. Each element is an encapsulated sub-list as described in [pipeline\\_recursive\\_result](#)

---

cause_label_df	<i>Data frame with labels for missing- and jump-codes</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

[data.frame](#) with the following columns:

- CODE\_VALUE: [numeric](#) Missing code (the number)
- CODE\_LABEL: [character](#) a label for the missing code
- CODE\_CLASS: [enum](#) JUMP | MISSING. Class of the missing code.
- resp\_vars: [character](#) optional, if a missing code is specific for some variables, it is listed for each such variable with one entry in resp\_vars, If NA, the code is assumed shared among all variables. For v1.0 metadata, you need to refer to VAR\_NAMES here.

---

check_table	<i>Data frame with contradiction rules</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Two versions exist, the newer one is used by [con\\_contradictions\\_redcap](#) and is described [here](#)., the older one used by [con\\_contradictions\\_redcap](#) is described [here](#).

---

com_item_missingness	<i>Summarize missingness columnwise (in variable)</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Item-Missingness (also referred to as item nonresponse (De Leeuw et al. 2003)) describes the missingness of single values, e.g. blanks or empty data cells in a data set. Item-Missingness occurs for example in case a respondent does not provide information for a certain question, a question is overlooked by accident, a programming failure occurs or a provided answer were missed while entering the data.

**Usage**

```

com_item_missingness(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  resp_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  show_causes = TRUE,
  cause_label_df,
  include_sysmiss = TRUE,
  threshold_value,
  suppressWarnings = FALSE,
  assume_consistent_codes = TRUE,
  expand_codes = assume_consistent_codes,
  drop_levels = TRUE,
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "ALL", "SEGMENT"),
  pretty_print = TRUE
)

```

**Arguments**

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the name of the measurement variables
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
show_causes	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE, then the distribution of missing codes is shown
cause_label_df	<a href="#">data.frame</a> missing code table. If missing codes have labels the respective data frame can be specified here or in the metadata as assignments, see <a href="#">cause_label_df</a>
include_sysmiss	<a href="#">logical</a> Optional, if TRUE system missingness (NAs) is evaluated in the summary plot
threshold_value	<a href="#">numeric</a> from=0 to=100. a numerical value ranging from 0-100
suppressWarnings	<a href="#">logical</a> warn about consistency issues with missing and jump lists
assume_consistent_codes	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE and no labels are given and the same missing/jump code is used for more than one variable, the labels assigned for this code are treated as being the same for all variables.
expand_codes	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE, code labels are copied from other variables, if the code is the same and the label is set somewhere
drop_levels	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE, do not display unused missing codes in the figure legend.
expected_observations	<a href="#">enum</a> HIERARCHY   ALL   SEGMENT. If ALL, all observations are expected to comprise all study segments. If SEGMENT, the PART_VAR is expected to point to a variable with values of 0 and 1, indicating whether the variable was

expected to be observed for each data row. If HIERARCHY, this is also checked recursively, so, if a variable points to such a participation variable, and that other variable does has also a PART\_VAR entry pointing to a variable, the observation of the initial variable is only expected, if both segment variables are 1.

pretty\_print **logical** If FALSE, produce a table that can easily be processed further, because some cells feature two numbers (absolute and percentage) otherwise.

### Value

a list with:

- SummaryTable: data frame about item missingness per response variable
- SummaryPlot: ggplot2 heatmap plot, if show\_causes was TRUE
- ReportSummaryTable: data frame underlying SummaryPlot

### ALGORITHM OF THIS IMPLEMENTATION:

- Lists of missing codes and, if applicable, jump codes are selected from the metadata
- The no. of system missings (NA) in each variable is calculated
- The no. of used missing codes is calculated for each variable
- The no. of used jump codes is calculated for each variable
- Two result dataframes (1: on the level of observations, 2: a summary for each variable) are generated
- *OPTIONAL*: if show\_causes is selected, one summary plot for all resp\_vars is provided

### See Also

[Online Documentation](#)

---

com\_qualified\_item\_missingness

*Compute Indicators for Qualified Item Missingness*

---

### Description

Compute Indicators for Qualified Item Missingness

### Usage

```
com_qualified_item_missingness(
  resp_vars,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col = NULL,
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "ALL", "SEGMENT")
)
```

## Arguments

**resp\_vars** [variable list](#) the name of the measurement variables  
**study\_data** [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements  
**meta\_data** [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data  
**label\_col** [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables  
**expected\_observations** [enum](#) HIERARCHY | ALL | SEGMENT. Report the number of observations expected using the old PART\_VAR concept. See [com\\_item\\_missingness](#) for an explanation.

## Value

[list](#) list with entries:

## Examples

```
## Not run:
prep_load_workbook_like_file("inst/extdata/Metadata_example_v3-6.xlsx")
clean <- prep_get_data_frame("item_level")
clean <- subset(clean, `Metadata name` == "Example" &
  !dataquieR::util_empty(VAR_NAMES))
clean$`Metadata name` <- NULL
clean[, "MISSING_LIST_TABLE"] <- "missing_matchtable1"
prep_add_data_frames(item_level = clean)
clean <- prep_get_data_frame("missing_matchtable1")
clean <- clean[clean$`Metadata name` == "Example", , FALSE]
clean <-
  clean[suppressWarnings(as.character(as.integer(clean$CODE_VALUE)) ==
    as.character(clean$CODE_VALUE)), , FALSE]
clean$CODE_VALUE <- as.integer(clean$CODE_VALUE)
clean <- clean[!is.na(clean$`Metadata name`), , FALSE]
clean$`Metadata name` <- NULL
prep_add_data_frames(missing_matchtable1 = clean)
ship <- prep_get_data_frame("ship")
number_of_mis <- ceiling(nrow(ship) / 20)
resp_vars <- sample(colnames(ship), ceiling(ncol(ship) / 20), FALSE)
mistab <- prep_get_data_frame("missing_matchtable1")
valid_replacement_codes <-
  mistab[mistab$CODE_INTERPRET != "P", "CODE_VALUE",
    drop =
      TRUE] # sample only replacement codes on item level. P uses the actual
    # values
for (rv in resp_vars) {
  values <- sample(as.numeric(valid_replacement_codes), number_of_mis,
    replace = TRUE)
  if (inherits(ship[[rv]], "POSIXct")) {
    values <- as.POSIXct(values, origin = min(as.POSIXct(Sys.Date()), 0))
  }
  ship[sample(seq_len(nrow(ship)), number_of_mis, replace = FALSE), rv] <-
    values
}
```

```

}
com_qualified_item_missingness(resp_vars = NULL, ship, "item_level", LABEL)
com_qualified_item_missingness(resp_vars = "Diabetes Age onset", ship,
  "item_level", LABEL)
com_qualified_item_missingness(resp_vars = NULL, "study_data", "meta_data",
  LABEL)
study_data <- ship
meta_data <- prep_get_data_frame("item_level")
label <- LABEL

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
com_qualified_segment_missingness
```

*Compute Indicators for Qualified Segment Missingness*

---

## Description

Compute Indicators for Qualified Segment Missingness

## Usage

```

com_qualified_segment_missingness(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col = NULL,
  meta_data_segment,
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "ALL", "SEGMENT")
)

```

## Arguments

`study_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

`label_col` [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`meta_data_segment` [data.frame](#) Segment level metadata

`expected_observations` [enum](#) HIERARCHY | ALL | SEGMENT. Report the number of observations expected using the old PART\_VAR concept. See [com\\_item\\_missingness](#) for an explanation.

## Value

[list](#) list with entries:

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
prep_load_workbook_like_file("inst/extdata/Metadata_example_v3-6.xlsx")
clean <- prep_get_data_frame("item_level")
clean <- subset(clean, `Metadata name` == "Example" &
  !dataquieR::util_empty(VAR_NAMES))
clean$`Metadata name` <- NULL
clean <- rbind(clean, data.frame(
  VAR_NAMES = "part_seg_interview",
  LABEL = "PART_SEG_INTERVIEW",
  VALUE_LABELS = NA_character_,
  DATA_TYPE = "integer",
  UNIT = NA_character_,
  SCALE_LEVEL = NA_character_,
  STANDARDIZED_VOCABULARY_TABLE = NA_character_,
  MISSING_LIST = NA_character_,
  JUMP_LIST = NA_character_,
  MISSING_LIST_TABLE = "missing_matchtable1",
  MISSING_CODED = NA,
  HARD_LIMITS = NA_character_,
  SOFT_LIMITS = NA_character_,
  DETECTION_LIMITS = NA_character_,
  CONTRADICTIONS = NA_character_,
  DISTRIBUTION = NA_character_,
  DECIMALS = NA_character_,
  DATA_ENTRY_TYPE = NA_character_,
  GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER = NA_character_,
  GROUP_VAR_DEVICE = NA_character_,
  TIME_VAR = NA_character_,
  STUDY_SEGMENT = NA_character_,
  PARTICIPATION_VAR = NA_character_,
  VARIABLE_ROLE = NA_character_,
  VARIABLE_ORDER = NA_character_,
  ELEMENT_HOMOGENITY_CHECKTYPE = NA_character_,
  UNIVARIATE_OUTLIER_CHECKTYPE = NA_character_,
  LOCATION_METRIC = NA_character_,
  LOCATION_RANGE = NA_character_,
  PROPORTION_RANGE = NA_character_,
  KEY_REPEATED_MEASURES = NA_character_,
  REPEATED_MEASURES_GOLDSTANDARD = NA_character_,
  CO_VARS = NA_character_
))
prep_add_data_frames(item_level = clean)
clean <- prep_get_data_frame("segment_level")
clean <- subset(clean, `Metadata name` == "Example" &
  !dataquieR::util_empty(STUDY_SEGMENT))
clean$`Metadata name` <- NULL
prep_add_data_frames(segment_level = clean)
clean <- prep_get_data_frame("missing_matchtable1")
clean <- clean[clean$`Metadata name` == "Example", , FALSE]
clean <- clean[suppressWarnings(as.character(as.integer(clean$CODE_VALUE)) ==
  as.character(clean$CODE_VALUE)), , FALSE]

```

```

clean$CODE_VALUE <- as.integer(clean$CODE_VALUE)
clean <- clean[!is.na(clean$`Metadata name`), , FALSE]
clean$`Metadata name` <- NULL
prep_add_data_frames(missing_matchtable1 = clean)
ship <- prep_get_data_frame("ship")
ship$part_seg_interview <-
  sample(as.numeric(prep_get_data_frame("missing_matchtable1")$CODE_VALUE),
         nrow(ship), replace = TRUE)
com_qualified_segment_missingness(ship, "item_level",
                                  LABEL, "segment_level")

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
com_segment_missingness
```

*Summarizes missingness for individuals in specific segments*

---

## Description

**This implementation can be applied in two use cases::**

1. participation in study segments is not recorded by respective variables, e.g. a participant's refusal to attend a specific examination is not recorded.
2. participation in study segments is recorded by respective variables.

Use case (1) will be common in smaller studies. For the calculation of segment missingness it is assumed that study variables are nested in respective segments. This structure must be specified in the static metadata. The R-function identifies all variables within each segment and returns TRUE if all variables within a segment are missing, otherwise FALSE.

Use case (2) assumes a more complex structure of study data and meta data. The study data comprise so-called intro-variables (either TRUE/FALSE or codes for non-participation). The column PART\_VAR in the metadata is filled by variable-IDs indicating for each variable the respective intro-variable. This structure has the benefit that subsequent calculation of item missingness obtains correct denominators for the calculation of missingness rates.

## Usage

```

com_segment_missingness(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  group_vars = NULL,
  strata_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  threshold_value,
  direction,
  color_gradient_direction,
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "ALL", "SEGMENT"),
  exclude_roles = "process"
)

```

**Arguments**

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
group_vars	<a href="#">variable</a> the name of a variable used for grouping, defaults to <i>NULL</i> for not grouping output
strata_vars	<a href="#">variable</a> the name of a variable used for stratification, defaults to <i>NULL</i> for not grouping output
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
threshold_value	<a href="#">numeric</a> from=0 to=100. a numerical value ranging from 0-100
direction	<a href="#">enum</a> low   high. "high" or "low", i.e. are deviations above/below the threshold critical. This argument is deprecated and replaced by <i>color_gradient_direction</i> .
color_gradient_direction	<a href="#">enum</a> above   below. "above" or "below", i.e. are deviations above or below the threshold critical? (default: above)
expected_observations	<a href="#">enum</a> HIERARCHY   ALL   SEGMENT. If ALL, all observations are expected to comprise all study segments. If SEGMENT, the PART_VAR is expected to point to a variable with values of 0 and 1, indicating whether the variable was expected to be observed for each data row. If HIERARCHY, this is also checked recursively, so, if a variable points to such a participation variable, and that other variable does has also a PART_VAR entry pointing to a variable, the observation of the initial variable is only expected, if both segment variables are 1.
exclude_roles	<a href="#">variable roles</a> a character (vector) of variable roles not included

**Details****Implementation and use of thresholds:**

This implementation uses one threshold to discriminate critical from non-critical values. If direction is above than all values below the threshold\_value are normal (displayed in dark blue in the plot and flagged with GRADING = 0 in the dataframe). All values above the threshold\_value are considered critical. The more they deviate from the threshold the displayed color shifts to dark red. All critical values are highlighted with GRADING = 1 in the summary data frame. By default, highest values are always shown in dark red irrespective of the absolute deviation.

If direction is below than all values above the threshold\_value are normal (displayed in dark blue, GRADING = 0).

**Hint:**

This function does not support a resp\_vars argument but exclude\_roles to specify variables not relevant for detecting a missing segment.

List function.

**Value**

a list with:



- SummaryData: data frame about segment missingness
- SummaryPlot: ggplot2 heatmap plot: a heatmap-like graphic that highlights critical values depending on the respective threshold\_value and direction.

## See Also

[Online Documentation](#)

---

com\_unit\_missingness *Counts all individuals with no measurements at all*

---

## Description

This implementation examines a crude version of unit missingness or unit-nonresponse (Kalton and Kasprzyk 1986), i.e. if all measurement variables in the study data are missing for an observation it has unit missingness.

The function can be applied on stratified data. In this case strata\_vars must be specified.

## Usage

```
com_unit_missingness(  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  id_vars = NULL,  
  strata_vars = NULL,  
  label_col  
)
```

## Arguments

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
id_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> optional, a (vectorized) call of ID-variables that should not be considered in the calculation of unit- missingness
strata_vars	<a href="#">variable</a> optional, a string or integer variable used for stratification
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

## Details

This implementations calculates a crude rate of unit-missingness. This type of missingness may have several causes and is an important research outcome. For example, unit-nonresponse may be selective regarding the targeted study population or technical reasons such as record-linkage may cause unit-missingness.

It has to be discriminated form segment and item missingness, since different causes and mechanisms may be the reason for unit-missingness.

**Hint:**

This function does not support a `resp_vars` argument but `id_vars`, which have a roughly inverse logic behind: `id_vars` with values do not prevent a row from being considered missing, because an ID is the only hint for a unit that otherwise would not occur in the data at all.

List function.

**Value**

A list with:

- FlaggedStudyData: [data.frame](#) with id-only-rows flagged in a column `Unit_missing`
- SummaryData: [data.frame](#) with numbers and percentages of unit missingness

**See Also**

[Online Documentation](#)

---

contradiction\_functions

*contradiction\_functions*

---

**Description**

Detect abnormalities help functions

**Usage**

contradiction\_functions

**Format**

An object of class `list` of length 11.

**Details**

2 variables:

- `A_not_equal_B`, if  $A \neq B$
- `A_greater_equal_B`, if  $A \geq B$
- `A_greater_than_B`, if  $A > B$
- `A_less_than_B`, if  $A < B$
- `A_less_equal_B`, if  $A \leq B$
- `A_present_not_B`, if  $A \& \text{is.na}(B)$
- `A_present_and_B`, if  $A \& \text{!(is.na}(B))$
- `A_present_and_B_levels`, if  $A \& B \in \{\text{set of levels}\}$
- `A_levels_and_B_gt_value`, if  $A \in \{\text{set of levels}\} \& B > \text{value}$
- `A_levels_and_B_lt_value`, if  $A \in \{\text{set of levels}\} \& B < \text{value}$
- `A_levels_and_B_levels`, if  $A \in \{\text{set of levels}\} \& B \in \{\text{set of levels}\}$

---

contradiction\_functions\_descriptions  
*description of the contradiction functions*

---

**Description**

description of the contradiction functions

**Usage**

contradiction\_functions\_descriptions

**Format**

An object of class list of length 11.

---

con\_contradictions      *Checks user-defined contradictions in study data*

---

**Description**

This approach considers a contradiction if impossible combinations of data are observed in one participant. For example, if age of a participant is recorded repeatedly the value of age is (unfortunately) not able to decline. Most cases of contradictions rest on comparison of two variables.

Important to note, each value that is used for comparison may represent a possible characteristic but the combination of these two values is considered to be impossible. The approach does not consider implausible or inadmissible values.

**Usage**

```
con_contradictions(  
  resp_vars = NULL,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  label_col,  
  threshold_value,  
  check_table,  
  summarize_categories = FALSE  
)
```

## Arguments

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the name of the measurement variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
threshold_value	<a href="#">numeric</a> from=0 to=100. a numerical value ranging from 0-100
check_table	<a href="#">data.frame</a> contradiction rules table. Table defining contradictions. See details for its required structure.
summarize_categories	<a href="#">logical</a> Needs a column 'tag' in the check_table. If set, a summary output is generated for the defined categories plus one plot per category. <code>inheritParams acc_distributions</code>

## Details

### Algorithm of this implementation::

- Select all variables in the data with defined contradiction rules (static metadata column CON-TRADICTIONS)
- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Remove measurements deviating from limits defined in the metadata
- Assign label to levels of categorical variables (if applicable)
- Apply contradiction checks on predefined sets of variables
- Identification of measurements fulfilling contradiction rules. Therefore two output data frames are generated:
  - on the level of observation to flag each contradictory value combination, and
  - a summary table for each contradiction check.
- A summary plot illustrating the number of contradictions is generated.

List function.

## Value

If `summarize_categories` is FALSE: A [list](#) with:

- `FlaggedStudyData`: The first output of the contradiction function is a data frame of similar dimension regarding the number of observations in the study data. In addition, for each applied check on the variables an additional column is added which flags observations with a contradiction given the applied check.
- `SummaryTable`: The second output summarizes this information into one data frame. This output can be used to provide an executive overview on the amount of contradictions. This output is meant for automatic digestion within pipelines.
- `SummaryData`: The third output is the same as `SummaryTable` but for human readers.
- `SummaryPlot`: The fourth output visualizes summarized information of `SummaryData`.

if `summarize_categories` is TRUE, other objects are returned: one per category named by that category (e.g. "Empirical") containing a result for contradictions within that category only. Additionally, in the slot `all_checks` a result as it would have been returned with `summarize_categories` set to FALSE. Finally, a slot `SummaryData` is returned containing sums per Category and an according [ggplot](#) in `SummaryPlot`.

## See Also

[Online Documentation](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
load(system.file("extdata", "meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata", "study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
check_table <- read.csv(system.file("extdata",
  "contradiction_checks.csv",
  package = "dataquieR"
),
header = TRUE, sep = "#"
)
check_table[1, "tag"] <- "Logical"
check_table[1, "Label"] <- "Becomes younger"
check_table[2, "tag"] <- "Empirical"
check_table[2, "Label"] <- "sex transformation"
check_table[3, "tag"] <- "Empirical"
check_table[3, "Label"] <- "looses academic degree"
check_table[4, "tag"] <- "Logical"
check_table[4, "Label"] <- "vegetarian eats meat"
check_table[5, "tag"] <- "Logical"
check_table[5, "Label"] <- "vegan eats meat"
check_table[6, "tag"] <- "Empirical"
check_table[6, "Label"] <- "non-veg* eats meat"
check_table[7, "tag"] <- "Empirical"
check_table[7, "Label"] <- "Non-smoker buys cigarettes"
check_table[8, "tag"] <- "Empirical"
check_table[8, "Label"] <- "Smoker always scrounges"
check_table[9, "tag"] <- "Logical"
check_table[9, "Label"] <- "Cuff didn't fit arm"
check_table[10, "tag"] <- "Empirical"
check_table[10, "Label"] <- "Very mature pregnant woman"
label_col <- "LABEL"
threshold_value <- 1
con_contradictions(
  study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data, label_col = label_col,
  threshold_value = threshold_value, check_table = check_table
)
check_table[1, "tag"] <- "Logical, Age-Related"
check_table[10, "tag"] <- "Empirical, Age-Related"
con_contradictions(
  study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data, label_col = label_col,
  threshold_value = threshold_value, check_table = check_table
```

```

)
con_contradictions(
  study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data, label_col = label_col,
  threshold_value = threshold_value, check_table = check_table,
  summarize_categories = TRUE
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
con_contradictions_redcap
```

*Checks user-defined contradictions in study data*

---

### Description

This approach considers a contradiction if impossible combinations of data are observed in one participant. For example, if age of a participant is recorded repeatedly the value of age is (unfortunately) not able to decline. Most cases of contradictions rest on comparison of two variables.

Important to note, each value that is used for comparison may represent a possible characteristic but the combination of these two values is considered to be impossible. The approach does not consider implausible or inadmissible values.

### Usage

```

con_contradictions_redcap(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  threshold_value,
  meta_data_cross_item = "cross-item_level",
  use_value_labels,
  summarize_categories = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
threshold_value	<a href="#">numeric</a> from=0 to=100. a numerical value ranging from 0-100
meta_data_cross_item	<a href="#">data.frame</a> contradiction rules table. Table defining contractions. See details for its required structure.

use\_value\_labels

**logical** If set to TRUE, labels can be used in the REDCap syntax to specify contraction checks for categorical variables. If set to FALSE, contractions have to be specified using the coded values. In case that this argument is not set in the function call, it will be set to TRUE if the metadata contains a column VALUE\_LABELS which is not empty.

inheritParams acc\_distributions

summarize\_categories

**logical** Needs a column 'CONTRADICTION\_TYPE' in the meta\_data\_cross\_item. If set, a summary output is generated for the defined categories plus one plot per category.

## Details

### Algorithm of this implementation::

- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Remove measurements deviating from limits defined in the metadata
- Assign label to levels of categorical variables (if applicable)
- Apply contradiction checks (given as REDCap-like rules in a separate metadata table)
- Identification of measurements fulfilling contradiction rules. Therefore two output data frames are generated:
  - on the level of observation to flag each contradictory value combination, and
  - a summary table for each contradiction check.
- A summary plot illustrating the number of contradictions is generated.

List function.

## Value

If summarize\_categories is FALSE: A [list](#) with:

- FlaggedStudyData: The first output of the contradiction function is a data frame of similar dimension regarding the number of observations in the study data. In addition, for each applied check on the variables an additional column is added which flags observations with a contradiction given the applied check.
- SummaryData: The second output summarizes this information into one data frame. This output can be used to provide an executive overview on the amount of contradictions.
- VariableGroupTable: A subset of SummaryData used within the pipeline.
- SummaryPlot: The third output visualizes summarized information of SummaryData.

If summarize\_categories is TRUE, other objects are returned: One per category named by that category (e.g. "Empirical") containing a result for contradiction checks within that category only. Additionally, in the slot all\_checks, a result as it would have been returned with summarize\_categories set to FALSE. Finally, a slot SummaryData is returned containing sums per Category and an according [ggplot](#) in SummaryPlot.

## See Also

[Online Documentation](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run: # slow
load(system.file("extdata", "meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata", "study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
meta_data_cross_item <- prep_get_data_frame("meta_data_v2|cross-item_level")
label_col <- "LABEL"
threshold_value <- 1
con_contradictions_redcap(
  study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data, label_col = label_col,
  threshold_value = threshold_value, meta_data_cross_item = meta_data_cross_item
)
con_contradictions_redcap(
  study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data, label_col = label_col,
  threshold_value = threshold_value, meta_data_cross_item = meta_data_cross_item,
  summarize_categories = TRUE
)

## End(Not run)
```

---

con\_detection\_limits *Detects variable values exceeding detection limits*

---

## Description

Inadmissible numerical values can be of type integer or float. This implementation requires the definition of intervals in the metadata to examine the admissibility of numerical study data.

This helps identify inadmissible measurements according to hard limits (for multiple variables).

## Usage

```
con_detection_limits(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  limits = c("DETECTION_LIMITS", "HARD_LIMITS", "SOFT_LIMITS"),
  flip_mode = "flip"
)
```

## Arguments

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the name of the measurement variables
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
limits	<a href="#">enum</a> HARD_LIMITS   SOFT_LIMITS   DETECTION_LIMITS. what limits from metadata to check for



`flip_mode` [enum](#) default | flip | noflip | auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the `roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = . . .)`. If called from `dq_report`, you can also pass `flip_mode` to all function calls or set them specifically using `specific_args`.

## Details

### Algorithm of this implementation::

- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Interpretation of variable specific intervals as supplied in the metadata.
- Identification of measurements outside defined limits. Therefore two output data frames are generated:
  - on the level of observation to flag each deviation, and
  - a summary table for each variable.
- A list of plots is generated for each variable examined for limit deviations. The histogram-like plots indicate respective limits as well as deviations.
- Values exceeding limits are removed in a data frame of modified study data

For [con\\_detection\\_limits](#), The default for the limits argument differs and is here "DETECTION\_LIMITS"

## Value

a list with:

- `FlaggedStudyData` [data.frame](#) related to the study data by a 1:1 relationship, i.e. for each observation is checked whether the value is below or above the limits.
- `SummaryTable` [data.frame](#) summarizes limit deviations for each variable.
- `SummaryPlotList` [list](#) of [ggplots](#) The plots for each variable are either a histogram (continuous) or a barplot (discrete).
- `ModifiedStudyData` [data.frame](#) If the function identifies limit deviations, the respective values are removed in `ModifiedStudyData`.
- `ReportSummaryTable`: heatmap-like data frame about limit violations

## See Also

- [con\\_limit\\_deviations](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

con\_hard\_limits      *Detects variable values exceeding hard limits*

---

### Description

Inadmissible numerical values can be of type integer or float. This implementation requires the definition of intervals in the metadata to examine the admissibility of numerical study data.

This helps identify inadmissible measurements according to hard limits (for multiple variables).

### Usage

```
con_hard_limits(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  limits = c("HARD_LIMITS", "SOFT_LIMITS", "DETECTION_LIMITS"),
  flip_mode = "flip"
)
```

### Arguments

resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> the name of the measurement variables
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
limits	<b>enum</b> HARD_LIMITS   SOFT_LIMITS   DETECTION_LIMITS. what limits from metadata to check for
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .

### Details

#### Algorithm of this implementation::

- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Interpretation of variable specific intervals as supplied in the metadata.
- Identification of measurements outside defined limits. Therefore two output data frames are generated:
  - on the level of observation to flag each deviation, and
  - a summary table for each variable.

- A list of plots is generated for each variable examined for limit deviations. The histogram-like plots indicate respective limits as well as deviations.
- Values exceeding limits are removed in a data frame of modified study data

For [con\\_detection\\_limits](#), The default for the limits argument differs and is here "DETECTION\_LIMITS"

## Value

a list with:

- FlaggedStudyData [data.frame](#) related to the study data by a 1:1 relationship, i.e. for each observation is checked whether the value is below or above the limits.
- SummaryTable [data.frame](#) summarizes limit deviations for each variable.
- SummaryPlotList [list](#) of [ggplots](#) The plots for each variable are either a histogram (continuous) or a barplot (discrete).
- ModifiedStudyData [data.frame](#) If the function identifies limit deviations, the respective values are removed in ModifiedStudyData.
- ReportSummaryTable: heatmap-like data frame about limit violations

## See Also

- [con\\_limit\\_deviations](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

con\_inadmissible\_categorical

*Detects variable levels not specified in metadata*

---

## Description

For each categorical variable, value lists should be defined in the metadata. This implementation will examine, if all observed levels in the study data are valid.

## Usage

```
con_inadmissible_categorical(  
  resp_vars = NULL,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  label_col,  
  threshold_value = 0  
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the name of the measurement variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
threshold_value	<a href="#">numeric</a> from=0 to=100. a numerical value ranging from 0-100.

**Details****Algorithm of this implementation::**

- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Interpretation of variable specific VALUE\_LABELS as supplied in the metadata.
- Identification of measurements not corresponding to the expected categories. Therefore two output data frames are generated:
  - on the level of observation to flag each undefined category, and
  - a summary table for each variable.
- Values not corresponding to defined categories are removed in a data frame of modified study data

**Value**

a list with:

- SummaryData: data frame summarizing inadmissible categories with the columns:
  - Variables: variable name/label
  - OBSERVED\_CATEGORIES: the categories observed in the study data
  - DEFINED\_CATEGORIES: the categories defined in the metadata
  - NON\_MATCHING: the categories observed but not defined
  - NON\_MATCHING\_N: the number of observations with categories not defined
  - NON\_MATCHING\_N\_PER\_CATEGORY: the number of observations for each of the unexpected categories
  - GRADING: indicator TRUE/FALSE if inadmissible categorical values were observed (more than indicated by the threshold\_value)
- SummaryTable: data frame for the dataquieR pipeline reporting the number and percentage of inadmissible categorical values
- ModifiedStudyData: study data having inadmissible categories removed
- FlaggedStudyData: study data having cases with inadmissible categories flagged

**See Also**

[Online Documentation](#)

---

con\_limit\_deviations *Detects variable values exceeding limits defined in metadata*

---

## Description

Inadmissible numerical values can be of type integer or float. This implementation requires the definition of intervals in the metadata to examine the admissibility of numerical study data.

This helps identify inadmissible measurements according to hard limits (for multiple variables).

## Usage

```
con_limit_deviations(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  limits = c("HARD_LIMITS", "SOFT_LIMITS", "DETECTION_LIMITS"),
  flip_mode = "flip"
)
```

## Arguments

resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> the name of the measurement variables
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
limits	<b>enum</b> HARD_LIMITS   SOFT_LIMITS   DETECTION_LIMITS. what limits from metadata to check for
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .

## Details

### Algorithm of this implementation::

- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Interpretation of variable specific intervals as supplied in the metadata.
- Identification of measurements outside defined limits. Therefore two output data frames are generated:
  - on the level of observation to flag each deviation, and
  - a summary table for each variable.

- A list of plots is generated for each variable examined for limit deviations. The histogram-like plots indicate respective limits as well as deviations.
- Values exceeding limits are removed in a data frame of modified study data

For [con\\_detection\\_limits](#), The default for the limits argument differs and is here "DETECTION\_LIMITS"

### Value

a list with:

- FlaggedStudyData [data.frame](#) related to the study data by a 1:1 relationship, i.e. for each observation is checked whether the value is below or above the limits.
- SummaryTable [data.frame](#) summarizes limit deviations for each variable.
- SummaryPlotList [list](#) of [ggplots](#) The plots for each variable are either a histogram (continuous) or a barplot (discrete).
- ModifiedStudyData [data.frame](#) If the function identifies limit deviations, the respective values are removed in ModifiedStudyData.
- ReportSummaryTable: heatmap-like data frame about limit violations

### See Also

- [con\\_detection\\_limits](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

con_soft_limits	<i>Detects variable values exceeding soft limits</i>
-----------------	--

---

### Description

Inadmissible numerical values can be of type integer or float. This implementation requires the definition of intervals in the metadata to examine the admissibility of numerical study data.

This helps identify inadmissible measurements according to hard limits (for multiple variables).

### Usage

```
con_soft_limits(
  resp_vars = NULL,
  label_col,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  limits = c("SOFT_LIMITS", "DETECTION_LIMITS", "HARD_LIMITS"),
  flip_mode = "flip"
)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the name of the measurement variables
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
limits	<a href="#">enum</a> HARD_LIMITS   SOFT_LIMITS   DETECTION_LIMITS. what limits from metadata to check for
flip_mode	<a href="#">enum</a> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the <code>options(dataquiere.flip_mode = ...)</code> . If called from <code>dq_report</code> , you can also pass <code>flip_mode</code> to all function calls or set them specifically using <code>specific_args</code> .

**Details****Algorithm of this implementation::**

- Remove missing codes from the study data (if defined in the metadata)
- Interpretation of variable specific intervals as supplied in the metadata.
- Identification of measurements outside defined limits. Therefore two output data frames are generated:
  - on the level of observation to flag each deviation, and
  - a summary table for each variable.
- A list of plots is generated for each variable examined for limit deviations. The histogram-like plots indicate respective limits as well as deviations.
- Values exceeding limits are removed in a data frame of modified study data

For [con\\_detection\\_limits](#), The default for the limits argument differs and is here "DETECTION\_LIMITS"

**Value**

a list with:

- `FlaggedStudyData` [data.frame](#) related to the study data by a 1:1 relationship, i.e. for each observation is checked whether the value is below or above the limits.
- `SummaryTable` [data.frame](#) summarizes limit deviations for each variable.
- `SummaryPlotList` [list](#) of [ggplots](#) The plots for each variable are either a histogram (continuous) or a barplot (discrete).
- `ModifiedStudyData` [data.frame](#) If the function identifies limit deviations, the respective values are removed in `ModifiedStudyData`.
- `ReportSummaryTable`: heatmap-like data frame about limit violations

**See Also**

- [con\\_limit\\_deviations](#)
- [Online Documentation](#)

---

dataquieR	<i>The dataquieR package about Data Quality in Epidemiological Research</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

For a quick start please read [dq\\_report](#) and maybe the vignettes or the package's [website](#).

---

dataquieR_resultset	<i>Internal constructor for the internal class <a href="#">dataquieR_resultset</a>.</i>
---------------------	---

---

### Description

creates an object of the class [dataquieR\\_resultset](#).

### Usage

```
dataquieR_resultset(...)
```

### Arguments

... properties stored in the object

### Details

The class features the following methods:

- [as.data.frame.dataquieR\\_resultset](#), \* [as.list.dataquieR\\_resultset](#), \* [print.dataquieR\\_resultset](#), \* [summary.dataquieR\\_resultset](#)

### Value

an object of the class [dataquieR\\_resultset](#).

### See Also

[dq\\_report](#)



---

dataquieR\_resultset2 *Internal constructor for the internal class [dataquieR\\_resultset2](#).*

---

## Description

creates an object of the class [dataquieR\\_resultset2](#).

## Usage

```
dataquieR_resultset2(...)
```

## Arguments

... properties stored in the object

## Details

The class features the following methods:

- [\[.dataquieR\\_resultset2\]](#)
- [dim.dataquieR\\_resultset2](#)
- [dimnames.dataquieR\\_resultset2](#)
- [print.dataquieR\\_resultset2](#)
- [resnames.dataquieR\\_resultset2](#)
- [summary.dataquieR\\_resultset2](#)

## Value

an object of the class [dataquieR\\_resultset2](#).

## See Also

[dq\\_report2](#)

dataquieR\_resultset\_verify

*Verify an object of class dataquieR\_resultset*

---

### Description

stops on errors

### Usage

```
dataquieR_resultset_verify(list_to_verify)
```

### Arguments

list\_to\_verify object to be checked

### Value

invisible(TRUE) – stops on errors.

---

DATA\_TYPES

*Data Types*

---

### Description

#### **Data Types of Study Data:**

In the metadata, the following entries are allowed for the [variable attribute DATA\\_TYPE](#):

### Usage

```
DATA_TYPES
```

### Format

An object of class list of length 4.

### Details

- integer for integer numbers
- string for text/string/character data
- float for decimal/floating point numbers
- datetime for timepoints

#### **Data Types of Function Arguments:**

As function arguments, [dataquieR](#) uses additional type specifications:

- `numeric` is a numerical value (`float` or `integer`), but it is not an allowed `DATA_TYPE` in the metadata. However, some functions may accept `float` or `integer` for specific function arguments. This is, where we use the term `numeric`.
- `enum` allows one element out of a set of allowed options similar to [match.arg](#)
- `set` allows a subset out of a set of allowed options similar to [match.arg](#) with several `.ok = TRUE`.
- `variable` Function arguments of this type expect a character scalar that specifies one variable using the variable identifier given in the meta data attribute `VAR_NAMES` or, if `label_col` is set, given in the meta data attribute given in that argument. Labels can easily be translated using [prep\\_map\\_labels](#)
- `variable list` Function arguments of this type expect a character vector that specifies variables using the variable identifiers given in the meta data attribute `VAR_NAMES` or, if `label_col` is set, given in the meta data attribute given in that argument. Labels can easily be translated using [prep\\_map\\_labels](#)

### See Also

[integer string](#)

---

DATA\_TYPES\_OF\_R\_TYPE *All available data types, mapped from their respective R types*

---

### Description

All available data types, mapped from their respective R types

### Usage

```
DATA_TYPES_OF_R_TYPE
```

### Format

An object of class `list` of length 14.

### See Also

[prep\\_dq\\_data\\_type\\_of](#)

---

DF_ELEMENT_COUNT	<i>Data frame level metadata attribute name</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Number of expected data elements in a data frame. [numeric](#). Check only conducted if number entered

**Usage**

DF\_ELEMENT\_COUNT

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

DF_ID_REF_TABLE	<i>Data frame level metadata attribute name</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

The name of the data frame containing the reference IDs to be compared with the IDs in the study data set.

**Usage**

DF\_ID\_REF\_TABLE

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

`DF_ID_VARS`*Data frame level metadata attribute name*

---

**Description**

All variables that are to be used as one single ID variable (combined key) in a data frame.

**Usage**`DF_ID_VARS`**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

`DF_NAME`*Data frame level metadata attribute name*

---

**Description**

Name of the data frame

**Usage**`DF_NAME`**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

DF_RECORD_CHECK	<i>Data frame level metadata attribute name</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

The type of check to be conducted when comparing the reference ID table with the IDs delivered in the study data files.

**Usage**

DF\_RECORD\_CHECK

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

DF_RECORD_COUNT	<i>Data frame level metadata attribute name</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Number of expected data records in a data frame. [numeric](#). Check only conducted if number entered

**Usage**

DF\_RECORD\_COUNT

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

DF_UNIQUE_ID	<i>Data frame level metadata attribute name</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Defines expectancies on the uniqueness of the IDs across the rows of a data frame, or the number of times some ID can be repeated.

**Usage**

DF\_UNIQUE\_ID

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

DF_UNIQUE_ROWS	<i>Data frame level metadata attribute name</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Specifies whether identical data is permitted across rows in a data frame (excluding ID variables)

**Usage**

DF\_UNIQUE\_ROWS

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

```
dim.dataquieR_resultset2
```

*Get the dimensions of a dq\_report2 result*

---

**Description**

Get the dimensions of a dq\_report2 result

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset2'  
dim(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    a dataquieR\_resultset2 result

**Value**

dimensions

---

```
dimensions
```

*Names of DQ dimensions*

---

**Description**

a vector of data quality dimensions. The supported dimensions are Completeness, Consistency and Accuracy.

**Usage**

```
dimensions
```

**Format**

An object of class character of length 3.

**Value**

Only a definition, not a function, so no return value

**See Also**

[Data Quality Concept](#)



---

dimnames.dataquieR\_resultset2  
*Names of a dataquieR report object (v2.0)*

---

**Description**

Names of a dataquieR report object (v2.0)

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset2'  
dimnames(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the result object

**Value**

the names

---

DISTRIBUTIONS                    *All available probability distributions for [acc\\_shape\\_or\\_scale](#)*

---

**Description**

- uniform For uniform distribution
- normal For Gaussian distribution
- GAMMA For a gamma distribution

**Usage**

DISTRIBUTIONS

**Format**

An object of class list of length 3.

dq\_report

*Generate a full DQ report***Description**

Generate a full DQ report

**Usage**

```

dq_report(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col = NULL,
  meta_data_segment = "segment_level",
  meta_data_dataframe = "dataframe_level",
  ...,
  dimensions = c("Completeness", "Consistency"),
  dont_modify_study_data_by = c("con_soft_limits", "con_detection_limits"),
  strata_attribute,
  strata_vars,
  cores = list(mode = "socket", logging = FALSE, cpus = util_detect_cores(),
    load.balancing = TRUE),
  specific_args = list(),
  author = prep_get_user_name(),
  debug_parallel = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
meta_data_segment	<a href="#">data.frame</a> – optional: Segment level metadata
meta_data_dataframe	<a href="#">data.frame</a> – optional: Data frame level metadata
...	arguments to be passed to all called indicator functions if applicable.
dimensions	<a href="#">dimensions</a> Vector of dimensions to address in the report. Allowed values in the vector are Completeness, Consistency, and Accuracy. The generated report will only cover the listed data quality dimensions. Accuracy is computational expensive, so this dimension is not enabled by default. Completeness should be included, if Consistency is included, and Consistency should be included, if Accuracy is included to avoid misleading detections of e.g. missing codes as outliers, please refer to the data quality concept for more details. Integrity is always included.

dont_modify_study_data_by	<b>character</b> list of functions, which are not allowed to modify study data downstream the pipeline, e.g., to avoid, that even soft limit violations are removed.
strata_attribute	<b>character</b> variable of a variable attribute coding study segments. Values other than leaving this empty or passing STUDY_SEGMENT are not yet supported. Stratification is not yet fully supported, please use <a href="#">dq_report_by</a> .
strata_vars	<b>character</b> name of variables to stratify the report on, such as "study_center". Not yet supported, please use <a href="#">dq_report_by</a> .
cores	<b>integer</b> number of cpu cores to use or a named list with arguments for <a href="#">parallelMap::parallelStart</a> or NULL, if parallel has already been started by the caller.
specific_args	<b>list</b> named list of arguments specifically for one of the called functions, the of the list elements correspond to the indicator functions whose calls should be modified. The elements are lists of arguments.
author	<b>character</b> author for the report documents.
debug_parallel	<b>logical</b> print blocks currently evaluated in parallel

### Details

See [dq\\_report\\_by](#) for a way to generate stratified or splitted reports easily.

### Value

a [dataquieR\\_resultset](#). Can be printed creating a RMarkdown-report.

### See Also

- [as.data.frame.dataquieR\\_resultset](#), \* [as.list.dataquieR\\_resultset](#), \* [print.dataquieR\\_resultset](#), \* [summary.dataquieR\\_resultset](#)
- [dq\\_report\\_by](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run: # really long-running example.
load(system.file("extdata", "study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata", "meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
report <- dq_report(study_data, meta_data, label_col = LABEL) # most easy use
report <- dq_report(study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL, dimensions =
    c("Completeness", "Consistency", "Accuracy"),
  check_table = read.csv(system.file("extdata",
    "contradiction_checks.csv",
    package = "dataquieR"
  ), header = TRUE, sep = "#"),
  show_causes = TRUE,
  cause_label_df = prep_get_data_frame("meta_data_v2|missing_table")
)
save(report, file = "report.RData") # careful, this contains the study_data
report <- dq_report(study_data, meta_data,
```

```

label_col = LABEL,
check_table = read.csv(system.file("extdata",
  "contradiction_checks.csv",
  package = "dataquieR"
), header = TRUE, sep = "#"),
specific_args = list(acc_univariate_outlier = list(resp_vars = "K")),
resp_vars = "SBP_0"
)
report <- dq_report(study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL,
  check_table = read.csv(system.file("extdata",
    "contradiction_checks.csv",
    package = "dataquieR"
  ), header = TRUE, sep = "#"),
  specific_args = list(acc_univariate_outlier = list(resp_vars = "DBP_0")),
  resp_vars = "SBP_0"
)
report <- dq_report(study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL,
  check_table = read.csv(system.file("extdata",
    "contradiction_checks.csv",
    package = "dataquieR"
  ), header = TRUE, sep = "#"),
  specific_args = list(acc_univariate_outlier = list(resp_vars = "DBP_0")),
  resp_vars = "SBP_0", cores = NULL
)
rp1 <- dq_report("ship", "ship_meta",
  meta_data_segment = "meta_data_segment",
  meta_data_dataframe = "meta_data_dataframe",
  label_col = LABEL)

## End(Not run)

```

---

dq\_report2

*Generate a full DQ report, v2*


---

## Description

Generate a full DQ report, v2

## Usage

```

dq_report2(
  study_data,
  meta_data = "item_level",
  label_col = LABEL,
  meta_data_segment = "segment_level",
  meta_data_dataframe = "dataframe_level",
  meta_data_cross_item = "cross-item_level",
  ...,

```

```

dimensions = c("Completeness", "Consistency"),
cores = list(mode = "socket", logging = FALSE, cpus = util_detect_cores(),
  load.balancing = TRUE),
specific_args = list(),
author = prep_get_user_name(),
user_info = NULL,
debug_parallel = FALSE,
resp_vars = character(0),
filter_indicator_functions = character(0),
filter_result_slots = character(0)
)

```

## Arguments

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
meta_data_segment	<a href="#">data.frame</a> – optional: Segment level metadata
meta_data_dataframe	<a href="#">data.frame</a> – optional: Data frame level metadata
meta_data_cross_item	<a href="#">data.frame</a> – optional: Cross-item level metadata
...	arguments to be passed to all called indicator functions if applicable.
dimensions	<a href="#">dimensions</a> Vector of dimensions to address in the report. Allowed values in the vector are Completeness, Consistency, and Accuracy. The generated report will only cover the listed data quality dimensions. Accuracy is computational expensive, so this dimension is not enabled by default. Completeness should be included, if Consistency is included, and Consistency should be included, if Accuracy is included to avoid misleading detections of e.g. missing codes as outliers, please refer to the data quality concept for more details. Integrity is always included.
cores	<a href="#">integer</a> number of cpu cores to use or a named list with arguments for <a href="#">parallelMap::parallelStart</a> or NULL, if parallel has already been started by the caller.
specific_args	<a href="#">list</a> named list of arguments specifically for one of the called functions, the of the list elements correspond to the indicator functions whose calls should be modified. The elements are lists of arguments.
author	<a href="#">character</a> author for the report documents.
user_info	<a href="#">list</a> additional info stored with the report, e.g., comments, title, ...
debug_parallel	<a href="#">logical</a> print blocks currently evaluated in parallel
resp_vars	<a href="#">variable list</a> the name of the measurement variables for the report. If missing, all variables will be used. Only item level indicator functions are filtered, so far.
filter_indicator_functions	<a href="#">character</a> regular expressions, only if an indicator function's name matches one of these, it'll be used for the report. If of length zero, no filtering is performed.

filter\_result\_slots

`character` regular expressions, only if an indicator function's result's name matches one of these, it'll be used for the report. If of length zero, no filtering is performed.

### Details

See [dq\\_report\\_by](#) for a way to generate stratified or splitted reports easily.

### Value

a `dataquieR_resultset2`. Can be printed creating a RMarkdown-report.

### See Also

- `as.data.frame.dataquieR_resultset`, \* `as.list.dataquieR_resultset`, \* `print.dataquieR_resultset`, \* `summary.dataquieR_resultset`
- [dq\\_report\\_by](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
prep_load_workbook_like_file("inst/extdata/meta_data_v2.xlsx")
meta_data <- prep_get_data_frame("item_level")
meta_data_cross <- prep_get_data_frame("cross-item_level")
x <- dq_report2("study_data", dimensions = NULL, label_col = "LABEL")
xx <- pbapply::pblapply(x, util_eval_to_dataquieR_result, env = environment())
xx <- pbapply::pblapply(tail(x), util_eval_to_dataquieR_result, env = environment())
xx <- parallel
cat(vapply(x, deparse1, FUN.VALUE = character(1)), sep = "\n", file = "all_calls.txt")
rstudioapi::navigateToFile("all_calls.txt")
eval(x$`acc_multivariate_outlier.Blood pressure checks`)

## End(Not run)
```

---

`dq_report_by`

*Generate a stratified full DQ report*

---

### Description

Generate a stratified full DQ report

### Usage

```
dq_report_by(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  meta_data_split = STUDY_SEGMENT,
```

```

    study_data_split,
    ...,
    v1.0 = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
meta_data_split	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> name of a meta data attribute to split the report in sections of variables, e.g. all blood- pressure. By default, reports are split by <a href="#">STUDY_SEGMENT</a> if available.
study_data_split	<a href="#">variable</a> Name of a study variable to stratify the report by, e.g. the study centers.
...	passed through to <a href="#">dq_report</a>
v1.0	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE, create old dq_report reports, use dq_report2, otherwise

### See Also

[dq\\_report](#)

### Examples

```

## Not run: # really long-running example.
prep_load_workbook_like_file("inst/extdata/meta_data_extended.xlsx")
rep <- dq_report_by("study_data", label_col =
  LABEL, study_data_split = "CENTER_0")
rep <- dq_report_by("study_data",
  label_col = LABEL, study_data_split = "CENTER_0",
  meta_data_split = NULL
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
html_dependency_report_dt
```

*HTML Dependency for report headers in DT::datatable*

---

### Description

HTML Dependency for report headers in DT::datatable

### Usage

```
html_dependency_report_dt()
```

**Value**

the dependency

---

html\_dependency\_vert\_dt

*HTML Dependency for vertical headers in DT::datatable*

---

**Description**

HTML Dependency for vertical headers in DT::datatable

**Usage**

```
html_dependency_vert_dt()
```

**Value**

the dependency

---

int\_all\_datastructure\_dataframe

*Wrapper function to check for studies data structure*

---

**Description**

This function tests for unexpected elements and records, as well as duplicated identifiers and content. The unexpected element record check can be conducted by providing the number of expected records or an additional table with the expected records. It is possible to conduct the checks by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

**Usage**

```
int_all_datastructure_dataframe(
  meta_data_dataframe = "dataframe_level",
  meta_data = "item_level"
)
```

**Arguments**

meta\_data\_dataframe

[data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the metadata for the data frame level, mandatory

meta\_data

[data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory. The metadata data frame is assumed to contain the information from all the studies. this is needed to know the VAR\_NAMES, i.e., the column names used in data frames and known from the metadata.



**Value**

a [list](#) with

- DataframeTable: data frame with selected check results, used for the data quality report.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
out_dataframe <- int_all_datastructure_dataframe(
  meta_data_dataframe = "meta_data_dataframe",
  meta_data = "ship_meta"
)
md0 <- prep_get_data_frame("ship_meta")
md0
md0$VAR_NAMES
md0$VAR_NAMES[[1]] <- "Id" # is this mismatch reported -- is the data frame
                          # also reported, if nothing is wrong with it
out_dataframe <- int_all_datastructure_dataframe(
  meta_data_dataframe = "meta_data_dataframe",
  meta_data = md0
)

# This is the "normal" procedure for inside pipeline
# but outside this function checktype is exact by default
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "subset_u")
lapply(setNames(nm = prep_get_data_frame("meta_data_dataframe")$DF_NAME),
  int_sts_element_dataframe, meta_data = md0)
md0$VAR_NAMES[[1]] <-
  "id" # is this mismatch reported -- is the data frame also reported,
      # if nothing is wrong with it
lapply(setNames(nm = prep_get_data_frame("meta_data_dataframe")$DF_NAME),
  int_sts_element_dataframe, meta_data = md0)
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "exact")

## End(Not run)
```

---

int\_all\_datastructure\_segment

*Wrapper function to check for segment data structure*

---

**Description**

This function tests for unexpected elements and records, as well as duplicated identifiers and content. The unexpected element record check can be conducted by providing the number of expected records or an additional table with the expected records. It is possible to conduct the checks by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

## Usage

```
int_all_datastructure_segment(  
  meta_data_segment = "segment_level",  
  study_data,  
  meta_data = "item_level"  
)
```

## Arguments

`meta_data_segment` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the metadata for the segment level, mandatory

`study_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements, mandatory.

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory.

## Value

a [list](#) with

- `SegmentTable`: data frame with selected check results, used for the data quality report.

## Examples

```
## Not run:  
out_segment <- int_all_datastructure_segment(  
  meta_data_segment = "meta_data_segment",  
  study_data = "ship",  
  meta_data = "ship_meta"  
)  
  
study_data <- cars  
meta_data <- dataquieR::prep_create_meta(VAR_NAMES = c("speedx", "distx"),  
  DATA_TYPE = c("integer", "integer"), MISSING_LIST = "|", JUMP_LIST = "|",  
  STUDY_SEGMENT = c("Intro", "Ex"))  
  
out_segment <- int_all_datastructure_segment(  
  meta_data_segment = "meta_data_segment",  
  study_data = study_data,  
  meta_data = meta_data  
)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

int\_datatype\_matrix    *Check declared data types of metadata in study data*

---

### Description

Checks data types of the study data and for the data type declared in the metadata

### Usage

```
int_datatype_matrix(  
  resp_vars = NULL,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  split_segments = FALSE,  
  label_col,  
  max_vars_per_plot = 20,  
  threshold_value = 0  
)
```

### Arguments

**resp\_vars**        **variable** the names of the measurement variables, if missing or NULL, all variables will be checked

**study\_data**       **data.frame** the data frame that contains the measurements

**meta\_data**        **data.frame** the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**split\_segments** **logical** return one matrix per study segment

**label\_col**        **variable attribute** the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

**max\_vars\_per\_plot**       **integer** from=0. The maximum number of variables per single plot.

**threshold\_value**       **numeric** from=0 to=100. percentage failing conversions allowed to still classify a study variable convertible. inheritParams acc\_distributions

### Details

This is a preparatory support function that compares study data with associated metadata. A prerequisite of this function is that the no. of columns in the study data complies with the no. of rows in the metadata.

For each study variable, the function searches for its data type declared in static metadata and returns a heatmap like matrix indicating data type mismatches in the study data.

List function.

**Value**

a list with:

- SummaryTable: data frame about the applicability of each indicator function (each function in a column). its [integer](#) values can be one of the following four categories: 0. Non-matching datatype, 1. Matching datatype,
- SummaryPlot: [ggplot2](#) heatmap plot, graphical representation of SummaryTable
- DataTypePlotList: [list](#) of plots per (maybe artificial) segment
- ReportSummaryTable: data frame underlying SummaryPlot

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
appmatrix <- int_datatype_matrix(study_data = study_data,
                                meta_data = meta_data,
                                label_col = LABEL)

## End(Not run)
```

---

int\_duplicate\_content *Check for duplicated content*

---

**Description**

This function tests for duplicated entries in the data set. It is possible to check duplicated entries by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

**Usage**

```
int_duplicate_content(level = c("dataframe", "segment"), ...)
```

**Arguments**

level	<a href="#">character</a> a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (level = "dataframe") or at the segment level (level = "segment").
...	Depending on level, passed to either <a href="#">util_int_duplicate_content_segment</a> or <a href="#">util_int_duplicate_content_dataframe</a>

**Value**

a [list](#). Depending on level, see [util\\_int\\_duplicate\\_content\\_segment](#) or [util\\_int\\_duplicate\\_content\\_dataframe](#) for a description of the outputs.

---

int\_duplicate\_ids      *Check for duplicated IDs*

---

### Description

This function tests for duplicated entries in identifiers. It is possible to check duplicated identifiers by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

### Usage

```
int_duplicate_ids(level = c("dataframe", "segment"), ...)
```

### Arguments

**level**      **character** a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (level = "dataframe") or at the segment level (level = "segment").

**...**      Depending on level, passed to either [util\\_int\\_duplicate\\_ids\\_segment](#) or [util\\_int\\_duplicate\\_ids\\_dataframe](#).

### Value

a **list**. Depending on level, see [util\\_int\\_duplicate\\_ids\\_segment](#) or [util\\_int\\_duplicate\\_ids\\_dataframe](#) for a description of the outputs.

---

int\_part\_vars\_structure  
*Detect Expected Observations*

---

### Description

For each participant, check, if an observation was expected, given the PART\_VARS from item-level metadata

### Usage

```
int_part_vars_structure(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL,
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "SEGMENT"),
  disclose_problem_paprt_var_data = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

study_data	<a href="#">study_data</a> must have all relevant PART_VARS to avoid false-positives on PART_VARS missing from study_data
meta_data	<a href="#">meta_data</a> must be complete to avoid false positives on non-existing PART_VARS
label_col	<a href="#">character</a> mapping attribute colnames(study_data) vs. meta_data[label_col]
expected_observations	<a href="#">enum</a> HIERARCHY   SEGMENT. How should PART_VARS be handled: - SEGMENT: if PART_VAR is 1, an observation is expected - HIERARCHY: the default, if the PART_VAR is 1 for this variable and also for all PART_VARS of PART_VARS up in the hierarchy, an observation is expected.
disclose_problem_paprt_var_data	<a href="#">logical</a> show the problematic data (PART_VAR only)

**Value**

empty list, so far – the function only warns.

---

int\_sts\_element\_dataframe

*Determine missing and/or superfluous data elements*

---

**Description**

Depends on dataquieR.RECORD\_MISMATCH\_CHECKTYPE option, see there – # TODO: Rename this option and find out, how to document and link it here using Roxygen.

**Usage**

```
int_sts_element_dataframe(study_data, meta_data = "item_level")
```

**Arguments**

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**Value**

[list](#) with names lots:

- DataframeData: data frame with the unexpected elements check results.
- DataframeTable: [data.frame](#) table with all errors, used for the data quality report: - MISSING: meta\_data or study\_data: where is the element missing - PCT\_int\_sts\_element: Percentage of element mismatches - NUM\_int\_sts\_element: Number of element mismatches - resp\_vars: affected element names

---

int\_sts\_element\_segment

*Checks for element set*


---

## Description

Checks for element set

## Usage

```
int_sts_element_segment(study_data, meta_data = "item_level")
```

## Arguments

`study_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements, mandatory.

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory.

## Value

a [list](#) with

- `SegmentData`: data frame with the unexpected elements check results. - Segment: name of the corresponding segment, if applicable, ALL otherwise
- `SegmentTable`: data frame with the unexpected elements check results, used for the data quality report. - Segment: name of the corresponding segment, if applicable, ALL otherwise

## Examples

```
## Not run:
study_data <- cars
meta_data <- dataquieR::prep_create_meta(VAR_NAMES = c("speedx", "distx"),
  DATA_TYPE = c("integer", "integer"), MISSING_LIST = "|", JUMP_LIST = "|",
  STUDY_SEGMENT = c("Intro", "Ex"))
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "none")
int_sts_element_segment(study_data, meta_data)
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "exact")
int_sts_element_segment(study_data, meta_data)
study_data <- cars
meta_data <- dataquieR::prep_create_meta(VAR_NAMES = c("speedx", "distx"),
  DATA_TYPE = c("integer", "integer"), MISSING_LIST = "|", JUMP_LIST = "|",
  STUDY_SEGMENT = c("Intro", "Intro"))
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "none")
int_sts_element_segment(study_data, meta_data)
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "exact")
int_sts_element_segment(study_data, meta_data)
study_data <- cars
meta_data <- dataquieR::prep_create_meta(VAR_NAMES = c("speed", "distx"),
  DATA_TYPE = c("integer", "integer"), MISSING_LIST = "|", JUMP_LIST = "|",
```

```

    STUDY_SEGMENT = c("Intro", "Intro"))
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "none")
int_sts_element_segment(study_data, meta_data)
options(dataquieR.RECORD_MISMATCH_CHECKTYPE = "exact")
int_sts_element_segment(study_data, meta_data)

## End(Not run)

```

---

int\_unexp\_elements      *Check for unexpected data element count*

---

### Description

This function contrasts the expected element number in each study in the metadata with the actual element number in each study data frame.

### Usage

```
int_unexp_elements(identifier_name_list, data_element_count)
```

### Arguments

`identifier_name_list`  
**character** a character vector indicating the name of each study data frame, mandatory.

`data_element_count`  
**integer** an integer vector with the number of expected data elements, mandatory.

### Value

a **list** with

- **DataframeData**: data frame with the results of the quality check for unexpected data elements
- **DataframeTable**: data frame with selected unexpected data elements check results, used for the data quality report.

### Examples

```

## Not run:
study_tables <- list(
  "sd1" = readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship_subset1.RDS",
                             package = "dataquieR")),
  "sd2" = readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship_subset2.RDS",
                             package = "dataquieR"))
)

prep_add_data_frames(data_frame_list = study_tables)

int_unexp_elements(

```



```
  identifier_name_list = c("sd1", "sd2"),
  data_element_count = c(30, 29)
)

## End(Not run)
```

---

*int\_unexp\_records\_dataframe*

*Check for unexpected data record count at the data frame level*

---

## Description

This function contrasts the expected record number in each study in the metadata with the actual record number in each study data frame.

## Usage

```
int_unexp_records_dataframe(identifier_name_list, data_record_count)
```

## Arguments

`identifier_name_list`

**character** a character vector indicating the name of each study data frame, mandatory.

`data_record_count`

**integer** an integer vector with the number of expected data records per study data frame, mandatory.

## Value

a **list** with

- `DataframeData`: data frame with the results of the quality check for unexpected data elements
- `DataframeTable`: data frame with selected unexpected data elements check results, used for the data quality report.

---

`int_unexp_records_segment`*Check for unexpected data record count within segments*

---

### Description

This function contrasts the expected record number in each study segment in the metadata with the actual record number in each segment data frame.

### Usage

```
int_unexp_records_segment(  
  study_segment,  
  data_record_count,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data  
)
```

### Arguments

`study_segment` **character** a character vector indicating the name of each study data frame, mandatory.

`data_record_count` **integer** an integer vector with the number of expected data records, mandatory.

`study_data` **data.frame** the data frame that contains the measurements, mandatory.

`meta_data` **data.frame** the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory.

### Details

The current implementation does not take into account jump or missing codes, the function is rather based on checking whether NAs are present in the study data

### Value

a **list** with

- `SegmentData`: data frame with the results of the quality check for unexpected data elements
- `SegmentTable`: data frame with selected unexpected data elements check results, used for the data quality report.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
study_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship.RDS", package = "dataquieR"))
meta_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship_meta.RDS", package = "dataquieR"))

int_unexp_records_segment(
  study_segment = c("PART_STUDY", "PART_INTERVIEW"),
  data_record_count = c(3000, 1100),
  study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data
)

## End(Not run)
```

---

int\_unexp\_records\_set *Check for unexpected data record set*

---

## Description

This function tests that the identifiers match a provided record set. It is possible to check for unexpected data record sets by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

## Usage

```
int_unexp_records_set(level = c("dataframe", "segment"), ...)
```

## Arguments

**level** [character](#) a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (level = "dataframe") or at the segment level (level = "segment").

**...** Depending on level, passed to either [util\\_int\\_unexp\\_records\\_set\\_segment](#) or [util\\_int\\_unexp\\_records\\_set\\_dataframe](#)

## Value

a [list](#). Depending on level, see [util\\_int\\_unexp\\_records\\_set\\_segment](#) or [util\\_int\\_unexp\\_records\\_set\\_dataframe](#) for a description of the outputs.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
study_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR"
))
meta_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship_meta.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR"
```

```

))
md1_segment <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "meta_data_segment.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR")
))
ids_segment <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "meta_data_ids_segment.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR")
))

# TODO: update examples
int_unexp_records_set(
  level = "segment",
  identifier_name_list = c("INTERVIEW", "LABORATORY"),
  valid_id_table_list = ids_segment,
  meta_data_record_check = md1_segment[,
  c("STUDY_SEGMENT", "SEGMENT_RECORD_CHECK")],
  study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data,
  meta_data_level = md1_segment
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

menu\_env

.menu\_env – an environment for HTML menu creation

---

### Description

used by the dq\_report2-pipeline

### Usage

```
.menu_env
```

### Format

An object of class environment of length 3.

---

menu\_env-menu

*Generate the menu for a report*

---

### Description

Generate the menu for a report

### Arguments

pages            encapsulated list with report pages as tagList objects, its names are the desired file names

**Value**

the html-taglist for the menu

---

menu\_env\_drop\_down     *Creates a drop-down menu*

---

**Description**

Creates a drop-down menu

**Arguments**

title	name of the entry in the main menu
menu_description	description, displayed, if the main menu entry itself is clicked
...	the sub-menu-entries
id	id for the entry, defaults to modified title

**Value**

html div object

---

menu\_env\_menu\_entry     *Create a single menu entry*

---

**Description**

Create a single menu entry

**Arguments**

title	of the entry
id	linked href, defaults to modified title. can be a word, then a single-page-link with an anchor tag is created.
...	additional arguments for the menu link

**Value**

html-a-tag object

---

meta_data	<i>Data frame with metadata about the study data on variable level</i>
-----------	--

---

**Description**

Variable level metadata.

**See Also**

[further details on variable level metadata.](#)

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#)

[meta\\_data\\_dataframe](#)

---

meta_data_dataframe	<i>Well known columns on the meta_data_dataframe sheet</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Meta data describing data delivered on one data frame/table sheet, e.g., a full questionnaire, not its items.

---

meta_data_env	<i>.meta_data_env – an environment for easy metadata access</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

used by the dq\_report2-pipeline

**Usage**

.meta\_data\_env

**Format**

An object of class environment of length 6.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_env\\_id\\_vars](#) [meta\\_data\\_env\\_co\\_vars](#) [meta\\_data\\_env\\_time\\_vars](#) [meta\\_data\\_env\\_group\\_vars](#)

---

meta\_data\_env\_co\_vars *Extract co-variables for a given item*

---

**Description**

Extract co-variables for a given item

**Arguments**

entity            vector of item-identifiers

**Value**

a vector with co-variables for each entity-entry, having the explode attribute set to FALSE

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_env](#)

---

meta\_data\_env\_group\_vars  
*Extract group variables for a given item*

---

**Description**

Extract group variables for a given item

**Arguments**

entity            vector of item-identifiers

**Value**

a vector with possible group-variables (can be more than one per item) for each entity-entry, having the explode attribute set to TRUE

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_env](#)

---

meta\_data\_env\_id\_vars *Extract id variables for a given item or variable group*

---

### Description

Extract id variables for a given item or variable group

Extract selected outlier criteria for a given item or variable group

Extract outlier rules-number-threshold for a given item or variable group

### Arguments

entity                    vector of item- or variable group identifiers

### Details

In the environment, target\_meta\_data should be set either to item\_level or to cross-item\_level.

In the environment, target\_meta\_data should be set either to item\_level or to cross-item\_level.

In the environment, target\_meta\_data should be set either to item\_level or to cross-item\_level.

### Value

a vector with id-variables for each entity-entry, having the explode attribute set to FALSE

a vector with id-variables for each entity-entry, having the explode attribute set to FALSE

a vector with id-variables for each entity-entry, having the explode attribute set to FALSE

### See Also

[meta\\_data\\_env](#)

[meta\\_data\\_env](#)

[meta\\_data\\_env](#)

---

meta\_data\_env\_time\_vars

*Extract measurement time variable for a given item*

---

### Description

Extract measurement time variable for a given item

### Arguments

entity                    vector of item-identifiers



**Value**

a vector with time-variables (usually one per item) for each entity-entry, having the explode attribute set to TRUE

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_env](#)

---

meta_data_segment	<i>Well known columns on the meta_data_segment sheet</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Meta data describing study segments, e.g., a full questionnaire, not its items.

---

nres	<i>return the number of result slots in a report</i>
------	--

---

**Description**

return the number of result slots in a report

**Usage**

```
nres(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the dataquieR report (v2.0)

**Value**

the number of used result slots

---

pipeline\_recursive\_result

*Convert a pipeline result data frame to named encapsulated lists*

---

## Description

This function converts a data frame to a recursive list structure based on columns selected for grouping

## Usage

```
pipeline_recursive_result(
  call_plan_with_results,
  result_groups = setdiff(colnames(call_plan_with_results), c(NA, "results",
    "resp_vars"))
)
```

## Arguments

call\_plan\_with\_results [data.frame](#) result from [pipeline\\_vectorized](#)

result\_groups [character](#) arguments to group by

## Details

The data frame columns for the arguments of a certain row/computation from the calling plan translate to levels in the encapsulated list hierarchy. The order of the levels can be specified in the result\_groups argument.

## Value

a list with:

- first argument's values in result\_groups, each containing second's argument's values as a similar list recursively

## Examples

```
## Not run:
call_plan_with_results <- structure(list(
  resp_vars =
    c(
      "SBP_0", "DBP_0", "VO2_CAPCAT_0",
      "BSG_0"
    ), group_vars = c(
      "USR_BP_0", "USR_BP_0", "USR_VO2_0",
      "USR_BP_0"
    ), co_vars = list("SEX_0", "SEX_0", "SEX_0", "SEX_0")
)
```

```

),
class = "data.frame", row.names = c(
  NA,
  -4L
)
)
)
call_plan_with_results[["results"]] <-
  list(NA, 2, "Hello", ggplot2::ggplot())
result_groups <-
  colnames(call_plan_with_results)[2:(ncol(call_plan_with_results) - 1)]
pipeline_recursive_result(call_plan_with_results, result_groups)
pipeline_recursive_result(call_plan_with_results, rev(result_groups))

## End(Not run)

```

---

pipeline_vectorized	<i>Call (nearly) one "Accuracy" function with many parameterizations at once automatically</i>
---------------------	--

---

## Description

This is a function to automatically call indicator functions of the "Accuracy" dimension in a vectorized manner with a set of parameterizations derived from the metadata.

## Usage

```

pipeline_vectorized(
  fct,
  resp_vars = NULL,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  ...,
  key_var_names,
  cores = list(mode = "socket", logging = FALSE, load.balancing = TRUE),
  variable_roles = list(resp_vars = list(VARIABLE_ROLES$PRIMARY,
    VARIABLE_ROLES$SECONDARY), group_vars = VARIABLE_ROLES$PROCESS),
  result_groups,
  use_cache = FALSE,
  compute_plan_only = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

fct	<b>function</b> function to call
resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> the name of the measurement variables, if NULL (default), all variables are used.
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements

meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
...	additional arguments for the function
key_var_names	<a href="#">character</a> character vector named by arguments to be filled by meta data GROUP_VAR-entries as follows: <code>c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER)</code> – may be missing, then all possible combinations will be analyzed. Cannot contain <code>resp_vars</code> .
cores	<a href="#">integer</a> number of cpu cores to use or a named list with arguments for <a href="#">parallelMap::parallelStart</a> or NULL, if parallel has already been started by the caller.
variable_roles	<a href="#">list</a> restrict each function argument (referred to by its name matching a name in <code>names(variable_roles)</code> ) to variables of the role given here.
result_groups	<a href="#">character</a> columns to group results to encapsulated lists or NULL receive a data frame with all call arguments and their respective results in a column 'result' – see <a href="#">pipeline_recursive_result</a>
use_cache	<a href="#">logical</a> set to FALSE to omit re-using already distributed study- and metadata on a parallel cluster
compute_plan_only	<a href="#">logical</a> set to TRUE to omit computations and return only the compute plan filled with planned evaluations. used in pipelines.

## Details

The function to call is given as first argument. All arguments of the called functions can be given here, but `pipeline_vectorized` can derive technically possible values (most of them) from the metadata, which can be controlled using the arguments `key_var_names` and `variable_roles`. The function returns an encapsulated list by default, but it can also return a [data.frame](#). See also [pipeline\\_recursive\\_result](#) for these two options. The argument `use_cache` controls, whether the input data (`study_data` and `meta_data`) should be passed around, if running in parallel or being distributed beforehand to the compute nodes. All calls will be done in parallel, if possible. This can be configured, see argument `cores` below.

If the function is called in a larger framework (such as [dq\\_report](#)), then `compute_plan_only` controls, not to actually call functions but return a [data.frame](#) with parameterizations of "Accuracy" functions only. Also in such a scenario, one may want not to start and stop a cluster with entry and leaving of [pipeline\\_vectorized](#) but use an existing cluster. This can be achieved by setting the `cores` argument NULL.

## Value

- if `result_groups` is set, a list with:
  - first argument's values in `result_groups`, each containing second's argument's values as a similar list recursively;
- if `result_groups` is not set, a data frame with one row per function call, all the arguments of each call in its columns and a column `results` providing the function calls' results.

**Examples**

```

## Not run: # really long-running example
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
a <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  key_var_names = c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER)
)
b <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL
)
b_adj <-
  pipeline_vectorized(
    fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
    meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL, co_vars = c("SEX_1", "AGE_1")
  )
c <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_loess, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  variable_roles = list(
    resp_vars = list(VARIABLE_ROLES$PRIMARY),
    group_vars = VARIABLE_ROLES$PROCESS
  )
)
d <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_loess, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  variable_roles = list(
    resp_vars = list(VARIABLE_ROLES$PRIMARY, VARIABLE_ROLES$SECONDARY),
    group_vars = VARIABLE_ROLES$PROCESS
  )
)
e <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  key_var_names = c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER), co_vars = "SEX_0"
)
f <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  key_var_names = c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER), co_vars = "SEX_0",
  result_groups = NULL
)
pipeline_recursive_result(f)
g <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  key_var_names = c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER), co_vars = "SEX_0",
  result_groups = c("co_vars")
)

```

```

)
g1 <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  key_var_names = c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER), co_vars = "SEX_0",
  result_groups = c("group_vars")
)
g2 <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  key_var_names = c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER), co_vars = "SEX_0",
  result_groups = c("group_vars", "co_vars")
)
g3 <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  key_var_names = c(group_vars = GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER), co_vars = "SEX_0",
  result_groups = c("co_vars", "group_vars")
)
g4 <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data, label_col = LABEL,
  co_vars = "SEX_0", result_groups = c("co_vars")
)
meta_datax <- meta_data
meta_datax[9, "GROUP_VAR_DEVICE"] <- "v00011"
g5 <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_datax, label_col = LABEL,
  co_vars = "SEX_0", result_groups = c("co_vars")
)
g6 <- pipeline_vectorized(
  fct = acc_margins, study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_datax, label_col = LABEL,
  co_vars = "SEX_0", result_groups = c("co_vars", "group_vars")
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
prep_add_cause_label_df
```

*Convert missing codes in metadata format v1.0 and a missing-cause-table to v2.0 missing list / jump list assignments*

---

### Description

The function has two working modes. If `replace_meta_data` is TRUE, by default, if `cause_label_df` contains a column named `resp_vars`, then the missing/jump codes in `meta_data[, c(MISSING_CODES, JUMP_CODES)]` will be overwritten, otherwise, it will be labeled using the `cause_label_df`.

**Usage**

```
prep_add_cause_label_df(
  meta_data = "item_level",
  cause_label_df,
  label_col = VAR_NAMES,
  assume_consistent_codes = TRUE,
  replace_meta_data = ("resp_vars" %in% colnames(cause_label_df))
)
```

**Arguments**

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data.

`cause_label_df` [data.frame](#) missing code table. If missing codes have labels the respective data frame can be specified here, see [cause\\_label\\_df](#)

`label_col` [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`assume_consistent_codes` [logical](#) if TRUE and no labels are given and the same missing/jump code is used for more than one variable, the labels assigned for this code will be the same for all variables.

`replace_meta_data` [logical](#) if TRUE, ignore existing missing codes and jump codes and replace them with data from the `cause_label_df`. Otherwise, copy the labels from `cause_label_df` to the existing code columns.

**Details**

If a column `resp_vars` exists, then rows with a value in `resp_vars` will only be used for the corresponding variable.

**Value**

[data.frame](#) updated metadata including all the code labels in missing/jump lists

**See Also**

[prep\\_extract\\_cause\\_label\\_df](#)

---

prep\_add\_data\_frames *Add data frames to the pre-loaded / cache data frame environment*

---

**Description**

These can be referred to by their names, then, wherever `dataquieR` expects a [data.frame](#) – just pass a character instead. If this character is not found, `dataquieR` would additionally look for files with the name and for URLs. You can also refer to specific sheets of a workbook or specific object from an `RData` by appending a pipe symbol and its name. A second pipe symbol allows to extract certain columns from such sheets (but they will remain data frames).

**Usage**

```
prep_add_data_frames(..., data_frame_list = list())
```

**Arguments**

`...` data frames, if passed with names, these will be the names of these tables in the data frame environment. If not, then the names in the calling environment will be used.

`data_frame_list` a named list with data frames. Also these will be added and names will be handled as for the `...` argument.

**Value**

`data.frame` invisible(the cache environment)

**See Also**

[prep\\_load\\_workbook\\_like\\_file](#)

[prep\\_get\\_data\\_frame](#)

---

`prep_add_missing_codes`

*Insert missing codes for NAs based on rules*

---

**Description**

Insert missing codes for NAs based on rules

**Usage**

```
prep_add_missing_codes(  
  resp_vars,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  label_col,  
  rules,  
  use_value_labels,  
  overwrite = FALSE  
)
```



**Arguments**

resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> the name of the measurement variables to be modified, all from rules, if omitted
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
rules	<b>data.frame</b> with the columns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• resp_vars: Variable, whose NA-values should be replaced by jump codes</li> <li>• CODE_CLASS: Either MISSING or JUMP: Is the currently described case an expected missing value (JUMP) or not (MISSING)</li> <li>• CODE_VALUE: The jump code or missing code</li> <li>• CODE_LABEL: A label describing the reason for the missing value</li> <li>• RULE: A rule in REDcap style (see, e.g., <a href="#">REDcap help</a>, <a href="#">REDcap how-to</a>), and <a href="#">REDcap branching logic</a> that describes cases for the missing</li> </ul>
use_value_labels	<b>logical</b> In rules for factors, use the value labels, not the codes. Defaults to TRUE, if any VALUE_LABELS are given in the metadata.
overwrite	<b>logical</b> Also insert missing codes, if the values are not NA

**Value**

a list with the entries:

- ModifiedStudyData: Study data with NAs replaced by the CODE\_VALUE
- ModifiedMetaData: Metadata having the new codes amended in the columns JUMP\_LIST or MISSING\_LIST, respectively

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
load(system.file("extdata", "study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata", "meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
vn <- subset(r$ModifiedMetaData, LABEL == "PREGNANT_0", VAR_NAMES)[[1]]
rules <- tibble::tribble(
  ~resp_vars, ~CODE_CLASS, ~CODE_LABEL, ~CODE_VALUE, ~RULE,
  "PREGNANT_0", "JUMP", "No pregnancies in males", "9999", '[SEX_0]=1',
)
r <- prep_add_missing_codes(NA, study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = "LABEL", rules, use_value_labels = FALSE)
subset(r$ModifiedMetaData, LABEL == "PREGNANT_0", JUMP_LIST)
subset(meta_data, LABEL == "PREGNANT_0", JUMP_LIST)
table(study_data[[vn]])
table(r$ModifiedStudyData[[vn]])
r <- prep_add_missing_codes(NA, study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = "LABEL", rules, use_value_labels = FALSE, overwrite = TRUE)
table(study_data[[vn]])
table(r$ModifiedStudyData[[vn]])
```

```

rules <- tibble::tribble(
  ~resp_vars, ~CODE_CLASS, ~CODE_LABEL, ~CODE_VALUE, ~RULE,
  "PREGNANT_0", "JUMP", "No pregnancies in males", "9999", '[SEX_0]="males"',
)
r <- prep_add_missing_codes(NA, study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = "LABEL", rules, use_value_labels = TRUE, overwrite = FALSE)
table(study_data[[vn]])
table(r$ModifiedStudyData[[vn]])

rules <- tibble::tribble(
  ~resp_vars, ~CODE_CLASS, ~CODE_LABEL, ~CODE_VALUE, ~RULE,
  "PREGNANT_0", "JUMP", "No pregs in males", "9999", '[v00002]="males"',
)
r <- prep_add_missing_codes(NA, study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = "LABEL", rules, use_value_labels = TRUE, overwrite = FALSE)
table(study_data[[vn]])
table(r$ModifiedStudyData[[vn]])
devtools::load_all(".")

study_data$v00002 <- ifelse(study_data$v00002 == "0", "females", "males")
meta_data[meta_data$LABEL == "SEX_0", "VALUE_LABELS"] <- "females|males"
rules <- tibble::tribble(
  ~resp_vars, ~CODE_CLASS, ~CODE_LABEL, ~CODE_VALUE, ~RULE,
  "PREGNANT_0", "JUMP", "No pregnancies in males", "9999", '[v00002]="males"',
)
r <- prep_add_missing_codes(NA, study_data, meta_data,
  label_col = "LABEL", rules, use_value_labels = TRUE, overwrite = FALSE)
table(study_data[[vn]])
table(r$ModifiedStudyData[[vn]])

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
prep_add_to_meta
```

*Support function to augment metadata during data quality reporting*

---

## Description

adds an annotation to static metadata

## Usage

```

prep_add_to_meta(
  VAR_NAMES,
  DATA_TYPE,
  LABEL,
  VALUE_LABELS,
  meta_data = "item_level",
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

VAR_NAMES	<a href="#">character</a> Names of the Variables to add
DATA_TYPE	<a href="#">character</a> Data type for the added variables
LABEL	<a href="#">character</a> Labels for these variables
VALUE_LABELS	<a href="#">character</a> Value labels for the values of the variables as usually pipe separated and assigned with =: 1 = male   2 = female
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the metadata to extend
...	Further defined variable attributes, see <a href="#">prep_create_meta</a>

**Details**

Add metadata e.g. of transformed/new variable This function is not yet considered stable, but we already export it, because it could help. Therefore, we have some inconsistencies in the formals still.

**Value**

a data frame with amended meta data.

---

prep_apply_coding	<i>Re-Code labels with their respective codes according to the meta_data</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Re-Code labels with their respective codes according to the meta\_data

**Usage**

```
prep_apply_coding(study_data, meta_data = "item_level")
```

**Arguments**

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**Value**

[data.frame](#) modified study data with labels replaced by the codes

---

prep\_check\_meta\_data\_dataframe

*Verify and normalize meta data on data frame level*

---

## Description

if possible, mismatching data types are converted ("true" becomes TRUE)

## Usage

```
prep_check_meta_data_dataframe(meta_data_dataframe = "dataframe_level")
```

## Arguments

meta\_data\_dataframe

[data.frame](#) data frame or path/url of a metadata sheet for the data frame level

## Details

missing columns are added, filled with NA, if this is valid, i.e., n.a. for DF\_NAME as the key column

## Value

standardized metadata sheet as data frame

## Examples

```
## Not run:
mds <- prep_check_meta_data_dataframe("ship_meta_dataframe|dataframe_level") # also converts
print(mds)
prep_check_meta_data_dataframe(mds)
mds1 <- mds
mds1$DF_RECORD_COUNT <- NULL
print(prep_check_meta_data_dataframe(mds1)) # fixes the missing column by NAs
mds1 <- mds
mds1$DF_UNIQUE_ROWS[[2]] <- "xxx" # not convertible
# print(prep_check_meta_data_dataframe(mds1)) # fail
mds1 <- mds
mds1$DF_UNIQUE_ID[[2]] <- 12 # not yet supported
# print(prep_check_meta_data_dataframe(mds1)) # fail

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
prep_check_meta_data_segment
```

*Verify and normalize meta data on segment level*

---

## Description

if possible, mismatching data types are converted ("true" becomes TRUE)

## Usage

```
prep_check_meta_data_segment(meta_data_segment = "segment_level")
```

## Arguments

meta\_data\_segment

[data.frame](#) data frame or path/url of a metadata sheet for the segment level

## Details

missing columns are added, filled with NA, if this is valid, i.e., n.a. for STUDY\_SEGMENT as the key column

## Value

standardized metadata sheet as data frame

## Examples

```
## Not run:
mds <- prep_check_meta_data_segment("ship_meta_v2|segment_level") # also converts
print(mds)
prep_check_meta_data_segment(mds)
mds1 <- mds
mds1$SEGMENT_RECORD_COUNT <- NULL
print(prepare_check_meta_data_segment(mds1)) # fixes the missing column by NAs
mds1 <- mds
mds1$SEGMENT_UNIQUE_ROWS[[2]] <- "xxx" # not convertible
# print(prepare_check_meta_data_segment(mds1)) # fail

## End(Not run)
```

---

prep\_check\_meta\_names *Checks the validity of meta data w.r.t. the provided column names*

---

### Description

This function verifies, if a data frame complies to meta data conventions and provides a given richness of meta information as specified by level.

### Usage

```
prep_check_meta_names(meta_data = "item_level", level, character.only = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

meta\_data [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

level [enum](#) level of requirement (see also [VARATT\\_REQUIRE\\_LEVELS](#)). set to NULL to deactivate the check of richness.

character.only [logical](#) a logical indicating whether level can be assumed to be character strings.

### Details

Note, that only the given level is checked despite, levels are somehow hierarchical.

### Value

a logical with:

- invisible(TRUE). In case of problems with the meta data, a condition is raised (stop()).

### Examples

```
## Not run:
prep_check_meta_names(data.frame(VAR_NAMES = 1, DATA_TYPE = 2,
                                MISSING_LIST = 3))

prep_check_meta_names(
  data.frame(
    VAR_NAMES = 1, DATA_TYPE = 2, MISSING_LIST = 3,
    LABEL = "LABEL", VALUE_LABELS = "VALUE_LABELS",
    JUMP_LIST = "JUMP_LIST", HARD_LIMITS = "HARD_LIMITS",
    GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER = "GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER",
    GROUP_VAR_DEVICE = "GROUP_VAR_DEVICE",
    TIME_VAR = "TIME_VAR",
    PART_VAR = "PART_VAR",
    STUDY_SEGMENT = "STUDY_SEGMENT",
    LOCATION_RANGE = "LOCATION_RANGE",
    LOCATION_METRIC = "LOCATION_METRIC",
    PROPORTION_RANGE = "PROPORTION_RANGE",
    MISSING_LIST_TABLE = "MISSING_LIST_TABLE",
```

```

    CO_VARS = "CO_VARS",
    LONG_LABEL = "LONG_LABEL"
  ),
  RECOMMENDED
)

prep_check_meta_names(
  data.frame(
    VAR_NAMES = 1, DATA_TYPE = 2, MISSING_LIST = 3,
    LABEL = "LABEL", VALUE_LABELS = "VALUE_LABELS",
    JUMP_LIST = "JUMP_LIST", HARD_LIMITS = "HARD_LIMITS",
    GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER = "GROUP_VAR_OBSERVER",
    GROUP_VAR_DEVICE = "GROUP_VAR_DEVICE",
    TIME_VAR = "TIME_VAR",
    PART_VAR = "PART_VAR",
    STUDY_SEGMENT = "STUDY_SEGMENT",
    LOCATION_RANGE = "LOCATION_RANGE",
    LOCATION_METRIC = "LOCATION_METRIC",
    PROPORTION_RANGE = "PROPORTION_RANGE",
    DETECTION_LIMITS = "DETECTION_LIMITS", SOFT_LIMITS = "SOFT_LIMITS",
    CONTRADICTIONS = "CONTRADICTIONS", DISTRIBUTION = "DISTRIBUTION",
    DECIMALS = "DECIMALS", VARIABLE_ROLE = "VARIABLE_ROLE",
    DATA_ENTRY_TYPE = "DATA_ENTRY_TYPE",
    CO_VARS = "CO_VARS",
    VARIABLE_ORDER = "VARIABLE_ORDER", LONG_LABEL =
      "LONG_LABEL", recode = "recode",
    MISSING_LIST_TABLE = "MISSING_LIST_TABLE"
  ),
  OPTIONAL
)

# Next one will fail
try(
  prep_check_meta_names(data.frame(VAR_NAMES = 1, DATA_TYPE = 2,
    MISSING_LIST = 3), TECHNICAL)
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
prep_clean_labels      Support function to scan variable labels for applicability
```

---

### Description

Adjust labels in `meta_data` to be valid variable names in formulas for diverse r functions, such as `glm` or `lme4::lmer`.

### Usage

```
prep_clean_labels(label_col, meta_data = "item_level", no_dups = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

label_col	<b>character</b> label attribute to adjust or character vector to adjust, depending on meta_data argument is given or missing.
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> meta data frame: If label_col is a label attribute to adjust, this is the meta data table to process on. If missing, label_col must be a character vector with values to adjust.
no_dups	<b>logical</b> disallow duplicates in input or output vectors of the function, then, prep_clean_labels would call stop() on duplicated labels.

**Details**

Currently, labels as given by label\_col arguments in the most functions are directly used in formula, so that they become natural part of the outputs, but different models expect differently strict syntax for such formulas, especially for valid variable names. prep\_clean\_labels removes all potentially inadmissible characters from variable names (no guarantee, that some exotic model still rejects the names, but minimizing the number of exotic characters). However, variable names are modified, may become unreadable or indistinguishable from other variable names. For the latter case, a stop call is possible, controlled by the no\_dups argument.

A warning is emitted, if modifications were necessary.

**Value**

a data.frame with:

- if meta\_data is set, a list with:
  - modified meta\_data[, label\_col] column
- if meta\_data is not set, adjusted labels that then were directly given in label\_col

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
meta_data1 <- data.frame(
  LABEL =
    c(
      "syst. Blood pressure (mmHg) 1",
      "1st heart frequency in MHz",
      "body surface (\u033A1)"
    )
)
print(meta_data1)
print(prepare_clean_labels(meta_data1$LABEL))
meta_data1 <- prepare_clean_labels("LABEL", meta_data1)
print(meta_data1)

## End(Not run)
```



---

```
prep_create_meta      Support function to create data.frames of metadata
```

---

### Description

Create a meta data frame and map names. Generally, this function only creates a [data.frame](#), but using this constructor instead of calling `data.frame(..., stringsAsFactors = FALSE)`, it becomes possible, to adapt the metadata [data.frame](#) in later developments, e.g. if we decide to use classes for the metadata, or if certain standard names of variable attributes change. Also, a validity check is possible to implement here.

### Usage

```
prep_create_meta(..., stringsAsFactors = FALSE, level, character.only = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

`...` named column vectors, names will be mapped using [WELL\\_KNOWN\\_META\\_VARIABLE\\_NAMES](#), if included in [WELL\\_KNOWN\\_META\\_VARIABLE\\_NAMES](#) can also be a data frame, then its column names will be mapped using [WELL\\_KNOWN\\_META\\_VARIABLE\\_NAMES](#)

`stringsAsFactors` [logical](#) if the argument is a list of vectors, a data frame will be created. In this case, `stringsAsFactors` controls, whether characters will be auto-converted to Factors, which defaults here always to false independent from the [default.stringsAsFactors](#).

`level` [enum](#) level of requirement (see also [VARATT\\_REQUIRE\\_LEVELS](#)) set to NULL, if not a complete metadata frame is created.

`character.only` [logical](#) a logical indicating whether level can be assumed to be character strings.

### Details

For now, this calls [data.frame](#), but it already renames variable attributes, if they have a different name assigned in [WELL\\_KNOWN\\_META\\_VARIABLE\\_NAMES](#), e.g. `WELL_KNOWN_META_VARIABLE_NAMES$RECODE` maps to `recode` in lower case.

NB: `dataquieR` exports all names from [WELL\\_KNOWN\\_META\\_VARIABLE\\_NAME](#) as symbols, so `RECODE` also contains "recode".

### Value

a data frame with:

- meta data attribute names mapped and
- meta data checked using [prep\\_check\\_meta\\_names](#) and do some more verification about conventions, such as check for valid intervals in limits)

### See Also

[WELL\\_KNOWN\\_META\\_VARIABLE\\_NAMES](#)

---

```
prep_datatype_from_data
```

*Get data types from data*

---

**Description**

Get data types from data

**Usage**

```
prep_datatype_from_data(resp_vars = colnames(study_data), study_data)
```

**Arguments**

`resp_vars` [variable](#) names of the variables to fetch the data type from the data

`study_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements Hint: Only data frames supported, no URL or file names.

**Value**

vector of data types

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
dataquieR::prep_datatype_from_data(cars)

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
prep_deparse_assignments
```

*Convert two vectors from a code-value-table to a key-value list*

---

**Description**

Convert two vectors from a code-value-table to a key-value list

**Usage**

```
prep_deparse_assignments(codes, labels, split_char = SPLIT_CHAR)
```

**Arguments**

`codes` [integer](#) codes

`labels` [character](#) labels, same length as codes

`split_char` [character](#) split character character to split code assignments

**Value**

a vector with assignment strings for each row of `cbind(codes, labels)`

---

prep\_dq\_data\_type\_of    *Get the dataquieR DATA\_TYPE of x*

---

**Description**

Get the dataquieR DATA\_TYPE of x

**Usage**

```
prep_dq_data_type_of(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    object to define the dataquieR data type of

**Value**

the dataquieR data type as listed in DATA\_TYPES

**See Also**

[DATA\\_TYPES\\_OF\\_R\\_TYPE](#)

---

prep\_expand\_codes    *Expand code labels across variables*

---

**Description**

Code labels are copied from other variables, if the code is the same and the label is set only for some variables

**Usage**

```
prep_expand_codes(  
  meta_data = "item_level",  
  suppressWarnings = FALSE,  
  mix_jumps_and_missings = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

meta\_data [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data  
 suppressWarnings [logical](#) show warnings, if labels are expanded  
 mix\_jumps\_and\_missings [logical](#) ignore the class of the codes for label expansion, i.e., use missing code labels as jump code labels, if the values are the same.

**Value**

[data.frame](#) an updated meta data frame.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
load(system.file("extdata", "meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
meta_data$JUMP_LIST[meta_data$VAR_NAMES == "v00003"] <- "99980 = NOOP"
md <- prep_expand_codes(meta_data)
md$JUMP_LIST
md$MISSING_LIST
md <- prep_expand_codes(meta_data, mix_jumps_and_missings = TRUE)
md$JUMP_LIST
md$MISSING_LIST
load(system.file("extdata", "meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
meta_data$MISSING_LIST[meta_data$VAR_NAMES == "v00003"] <- "99980 = NOOP"
md <- prep_expand_codes(meta_data)
md$JUMP_LIST
md$MISSING_LIST

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
prep_extract_cause_label_df
```

*Extract all missing/jump codes from metadata and export a cause-label-data-frame*

---

**Description**

Extract all missing/jump codes from metadata and export a cause-label-data-frame

**Usage**

```
prep_extract_cause_label_df(meta_data = "item_level", label_col = VAR_NAMES)
```

**Arguments**

meta\_data [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data  
 label\_col [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

**Value**

[list](#) with the entries

- meta\_data [data.frame](#) a data frame that contains updated metadata
- cause\_label\_df [data.frame](#) missing code table. If missing codes have labels the respective data frame are specified here, see [cause\\_label\\_df](#)

**See Also**

[prep\\_add\\_cause\\_label\\_df](#)

---

prep\_get\_data\_frame    *Read data from files/URLs*

---

**Description**

data\_frame\_name can be a file path or an URL you can append a pipe and a sheet name for Excel files or object name e.g. for RData files. Numbers may also work. All file formats supported by your rio installation will work.

**Usage**

```
prep_get_data_frame(data_frame_name, .data_frame_list = .dataframe_environment)
```

**Arguments**

data\_frame\_name

[character](#) name of the data frame to read, see details

.data\_frame\_list

[environment](#) cache for loaded data frames

**Details**

The data frames will be cached automatically, you can define an alternative environment for this using the argument .data\_frame\_list, and you can purge the cache using [prep\\_purge\\_data\\_frame\\_cache](#).

Use [prep\\_add\\_data\\_frames](#) to manually add data frames to the cache, e.g., if you have loaded them from more complex sources, before.

**Value**

[data.frame](#) a data frame

**See Also**

[prep\\_add\\_data\\_frames](#)

[prep\\_load\\_workbook\\_like\\_file](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
bl <- as.factor(prepare_data_frame(
  paste0("https://www.rki.de/DE/Content/InfAZ/N/Neuartiges_Coronavirus",
    "/Projekte_RKI/COVID-19_Todesfaelle.xlsx?__blob=",
    "publicationFile|COVID_Todesfalle_BL|Bundesland"))[[1]])

n <- as.numeric(prepare_data_frame(paste0(
  "https://www.rki.de/DE/Content/InfAZ/N/Neuartiges_Coronavirus/",
  "Projekte_RKI/COVID-19_Todesfaelle.xlsx?__blob=",
  "publicationFile|COVID_Todesfalle_BL|Anzahl verstorbene",
  " COVID-19 Falle"))[[1]])
plot(bl, n)
# Working names would be to date (2022-10-21), e.g.:
#
# https://www.rki.de/DE/Content/InfAZ/N/Neuartiges_Coronavirus/ \
#   Projekte_RKI/COVID-19_Todesfaelle.xlsx?__blob=publicationFile
# https://www.rki.de/DE/Content/InfAZ/N/Neuartiges_Coronavirus/ \
#   Projekte_RKI/COVID-19_Todesfaelle.xlsx?__blob=publicationFile|2
# https://www.rki.de/DE/Content/InfAZ/N/Neuartiges_Coronavirus/ \
#   Projekte_RKI/COVID-19_Todesfaelle.xlsx?__blob=publicationFile|name
# study_data
# ship
# meta_data
# ship_meta
#
prepare_data_frame("meta_data | meta_data")
prepare_data_frame(file.path(system.file(package = "dataquieR"),
  "extdata", "meta_data.RData"))
prepare_data_frame(file.path(system.file(package = "dataquieR"),
  "extdata", "meta_data.RData|meta_data"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
prep_get_user_name      Return the logged-in User's Full Name
```

---

**Description**

If whoami is not installed, the user name from Sys.info() is returned.

**Usage**

```
prep_get_user_name()
```

**Details**

Can be overridden by options or environment:

```
options(FULLNAME = "Stephan Struckmann")
```

```
Sys.setenv(FULLNAME = "Stephan Struckmann")
```

**Value**

character the user's name

---

prep\_link\_escape      *Prepare a label as part of a link for RMD files*

---

**Description**

Prepare a label as part of a link for RMD files

**Usage**

```
prep_link_escape(s, html = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

s                      the label  
html                    prepare the label for direct HTML output instead of RMD

**Value**

the escaped label

---

prep\_list\_dataframes      *List Loaded Data Frames*

---

**Description**

List Loaded Data Frames

**Usage**

```
prep_list_dataframes()
```

**Value**

names of all loaded data frames

---

`prep_load_workbook_like_file`*Pre-load a file with named (usually more than) one table(s)*

---

### Description

These can thereafter be referred to by their names only. Such files are, e.g., spreadsheet-workbooks or RData-files.

### Usage

```
prep_load_workbook_like_file(file)
```

### Arguments

`file`            the file name to load.

### Details

Note, that this function in contrast to [prep\\_get\\_data\\_frame](#) does neither support URLs nor selecting specific sheets/columns from a file.

### Value

`data.frame` invisible(the cache environment)

### See Also

[prep\\_add\\_data\\_frames](#)

[prep\\_get\\_data\\_frame](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
file_name <-
  system.file("extdata", "meta_data_extended.xlsx", package = "dataquieR")
prep_load_workbook_like_file(file_name)
prep_get_data_frame(
  "dataframe_level") # dataframe_level is a sheet in the file

## End(Not run)
```



---

```
prep_map_labels      Support function to allocate labels to variables
```

---

## Description

Map variables to certain attributes, e.g. by default their labels.

## Usage

```
prep_map_labels(  
  x,  
  meta_data = "item_level",  
  to = LABEL,  
  from = VAR_NAMES,  
  ifnotfound,  
  warn_ambiguous = FALSE  
)
```

## Arguments

x	<a href="#">character</a> variable names, character vector, see parameter from
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> meta data frame, if, as a dataquieR developer, you do not have <b>item-level-metadata</b> , you should use <a href="#">util_map_labels</a> instead to avoid consistency checks on for item-level meta_data.
to	<a href="#">character</a> variable attribute to map to
from	<a href="#">character</a> variable identifier to map from
ifnotfound	<a href="#">list</a> A list of values to be used if the item is not found: it will be coerced to a list if necessary.
warn_ambiguous	<a href="#">logical</a> print a warning if mapping variables from from to to produces ambiguous identifiers.

## Details

This function basically calls `colnames(study_data) <- meta_data$LABEL`, ensuring correct merging/joining of study data columns to the corresponding meta data rows, even if the orders differ. If a variable/study\_data-column name is not found in `meta_data[[from]]` (default `from = VAR_NAMES`), either stop is called or, if `ifnotfound` has been assigned a value, that value is returned. See [mget](#), which is internally used by this function.

The function not only maps to the LABEL column, but to can be any metadata variable attribute, so the function can also be used, to get, e.g. all HARD\_LIMITS from the metadata.

## Value

a character vector with:

- mapped values

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
meta_data <- prep_create_meta(
  VAR_NAMES = c("ID", "SEX", "AGE", "DOE"),
  LABEL = c("Pseudo-ID", "Gender", "Age", "Examination Date"),
  DATA_TYPE = c(DATA_TYPES$INTEGER, DATA_TYPES$INTEGER, DATA_TYPES$INTEGER,
                 DATA_TYPES$DATETIME),
  MISSING_LIST = ""
)
stopifnot(all(prepare_map_labels(c("AGE", "DOE"), meta_data) == c("Age",
                                                                "Examination Date")))

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
prep_merge_study_data Merge a list of study data frames to one (sparse) study data frame
```

---

**Description**

Merge a list of study data frames to one (sparse) study data frame

**Usage**

```
prep_merge_study_data(study_data_list)
```

**Arguments**

```
study_data_list
  list the list
```

**Value**

```
data.frame study\_data
```

---

```
prep_meta_data_v1_to_item_level_meta_data
  Convert item-level metadata from v1.0 to v2.0
```

---

**Description**

This function is idempotent..

**Usage**

```
prep_meta_data_v1_to_item_level_meta_data(
  meta_data = "item_level",
  verbose = TRUE,
  label_col = LABEL,
  cause_label_df
)
```

**Arguments**

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the old item-level-metadata

`verbose` [logical](#) display all estimated decisions

`label_col` [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`cause_label_df` [data.frame](#) missing code table, see [cause\\_label\\_df](#). Optional. If this argument is given, you can add missing code tables.

**Details**

The options("dataquieR.force\_item\_specific\_missing\_codes") (default FALSE) tells the system, to always fill in `res_vars` columns to the `MISSING_LIST_TABLE`, even, if the column already exists, but is empty.

**Value**

[data.frame](#) the updated metadata

---

`prep_min_obs_level` *Support function to identify the levels of a process variable with minimum number of observations*

---

**Description**

utility function to subset data based on minimum number of observation per level

**Usage**

```
prep_min_obs_level(study_data, group_vars, min_obs_in_subgroup)
```

**Arguments**

`study_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements

`group_vars` [variable list](#) the name grouping variable

`min_obs_in_subgroup` [integer](#) optional argument if a "group\_var" is used. This argument specifies the minimum no. of observations that is required to include a subgroup (level) of the "group\_var" in the analysis. Subgroups with less observations are excluded. The default is 30.

**Details**

This functions removes observations having less than `min_obs_in_subgroup` distinct values in a group variable, e.g. blood pressure measurements performed by an examiner having less than e.g. 50 measurements done. It displays a warning, if samples/rows are removed and returns the modified study data frame.

**Value**

a data frame with:

- a subsample of original data

---

```
prep_pmap
```

```
Support function for a parallel pmap
```

---

**Description**

parallel version of `purrr::pmap`

**Usage**

```
prep_pmap(.l, .f, ..., cores = 0)
```

**Arguments**

<code>.l</code>	<a href="#">data.frame</a> with one call per line and one function argument per column
<code>.f</code>	<a href="#">function</a> to call with the arguments from <code>.l</code>
<code>...</code>	additional, static arguments for calling <code>.f</code>
<code>cores</code>	number of cpu cores to use or a (named) list with arguments for <a href="#">parallelMap::parallelStart</a> or NULL, if parallel has already been started by the caller. Set to 0 to run without parallelization.

**Value**

[list](#) of results of the function calls

**Author(s)**

[Aurèle](#)  
S Struckmann

**See Also**

`purrr::pmap`  
[Stack Overflow post](#)

---

`prep_prepare_dataframes`*Prepare and verify study data with metadata*

---

## Description

This function ensures, that a data frame `ds1` with suitable variable names `study_data` and `meta_data` exist as base [data.frames](#).

## Usage

```
prep_prepare_dataframes(  
  .study_data,  
  .meta_data,  
  .label_col,  
  .replace_hard_limits,  
  .replace_missings,  
  .sm_code = NULL,  
  .allow_empty = FALSE  
)
```

## Arguments

<code>.study_data</code>	if provided, use this data set as <code>study_data</code>
<code>.meta_data</code>	if provided, use this data set as <code>meta_data</code>
<code>.label_col</code>	if provided, use this as <code>label_col</code>
<code>.replace_hard_limits</code>	replace <code>HARD_LIMIT</code> violations by <code>NA</code> , defaults to <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>.replace_missings</code>	replace missing codes, defaults to <code>TRUE</code>
<code>.sm_code</code>	missing code for <code>NAs</code> , if they have been re-coded by <code>util_combine_missing_lists</code>
<code>.allow_empty</code>	allow <code>ds1</code> to be empty. i.e., 0 rows and/or 0 columns

## Details

This function defines `ds1` and modifies `study_data` and `meta_data` in the environment of its caller (see [eval.parent](#)). It also defines or modifies the object `label_col` in the calling environment. Almost all functions exported by `dataquieR` call this function initially, so that aspects common to all functions live here, e.g. testing, if an argument `meta_data` has been given and features really a [data.frame](#). It verifies the existence of required metadata attributes ([VARATT\\_REQUIRE\\_LEVELS](#)). It can also replace missing codes by `NAs`, and calls [prep\\_study2meta](#) to generate a minimum set of metadata from the study data on the fly (should be amended, so on-the-fly-calling is not recommended for an instructive use of `dataquieR`).

The function also detects tibbles, which are then converted to base-R [data.frames](#), which are expected by `dataquieR`.

Different from the other utility function that work in the caller's environment, so it modifies objects in the calling function. It defines a new object `ds1`, it modifies `study_data` and/or `meta_data` and `label_col`.

### Value

`ds1` the study data with mapped column names

### See Also

`acc_margins`

### Examples

```
## Not run:
acc_test1 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable,
                     time_variable, co_variables,
                     group_vars, study_data, meta_data) {
  prep_prepare_dataframes()
  invisible(ds1)
}
acc_test2 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable,
                     time_variable, co_variables,
                     group_vars, study_data, meta_data, label_col) {
  ds1 <- prep_prepare_dataframes(study_data, meta_data)
  invisible(ds1)
}
environment(acc_test1) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
# integrated with the package already)

environment(acc_test2) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
# integrated with the package already)
acc_test3 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable, time_variable,
                     co_variables, group_vars, study_data, meta_data,
                     label_col) {
  prep_prepare_dataframes()
  invisible(ds1)
}
acc_test4 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable, time_variable,
                     co_variables, group_vars, study_data, meta_data,
                     label_col) {
  ds1 <- prep_prepare_dataframes(study_data, meta_data)
  invisible(ds1)
}
environment(acc_test3) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
# integrated with the package already)

environment(acc_test4) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
```

```

# integrated with the package already)
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
try(acc_test1())
try(acc_test2())
acc_test1(study_data = study_data)
try(acc_test1(meta_data = meta_data))
try(acc_test2(study_data = 12, meta_data = meta_data))
print(head(acc_test1(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test2(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test3(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test3(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL)))
print(head(acc_test4(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test4(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL)))
try(acc_test2(study_data = NULL, meta_data = meta_data))

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
prep_purge_data_frame_cache
```

*Title*

---

### Description

Title

### Usage

```
prep_purge_data_frame_cache()
```

### Value

TODO

---

```
prep_study2meta
```

*Guess a meta data frame from study data.*

---

### Description

Guess a minimum meta data frame from study data. Minimum required variable attributes are:

**Usage**

```
prep_study2meta(
  study_data,
  level = c(VARATT_REQUIRE_LEVELS$REQUIRED, VARATT_REQUIRE_LEVELS$RECOMMENDED),
  cumulative = TRUE,
  convert_factors = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

study\_data      [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements

level            [enum](#) levels to provide (see also [VARATT\\_REQUIRE\\_LEVELS](#))

cumulative      [logical](#) include attributes of all levels up to level

convert\_factors      [logical](#) convert the

**Details**

```
dataquieR:::util_get_var_att_names_of_level(VARATT_REQUIRE_LEVELS$REQUIRED)
#>   VAR_NAMES   DATA_TYPE  MISSING_LIST
#>   "VAR_NAMES"  "DATA_TYPE" "MISSING_LIST"
```

The function also tries to detect missing codes.

**Value**

a meta\_data data frame

---

prep\_title\_escape      *Prepare a label as part of a title text for RMD files*

---

**Description**

Prepare a label as part of a title text for RMD files

**Usage**

```
prep_title_escape(s, html = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

s                    the label

html                prepare the label for direct HTML output instead of RMD

**Value**

the escaped label



---

```
prep_valuelabels_from_data
  Get value labels from data
```

---

### Description

Detects factors and converts them to compatible metadata/study data.

### Usage

```
prep_valuelabels_from_data(resp_vars = colnames(study_data), study_data)
```

### Arguments

resp\_vars      [variable](#) names of the variables to fetch the value labels from the data  
study\_data     [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements

### Value

a [list](#) with:

- VALUE\_LABELS: vector of value labels and modified study data
- ModifiedStudyData: study data with factors as integers

### Examples

```
## Not run:  
dataquieR::prep_datatype_from_data(iris)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

```
print.dataquieR_result
  Print a dataquieR result returned by pipeline_vectorized
```

---

### Description

Print a [dataquieR](#) result returned by pipeline\_vectorized

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_result'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [list](#) a dataquieR result from [pipeline\\_vectorized](#)  
 ...                  passed to print. Additionally, the argument slot may be passed to print only specific sub-results.

**Value**

see print

---

```
print.dataquieR_resultset
```

*Generate a RMarkdown-based report from a [dataquieR](#) report*

---

**Description**

Generate a RMarkdown-based report from a [dataquieR](#) report

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset'
print(x, dir, view = TRUE, self_contained = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [dataquieR](#) report.  
 dir                  [character](#) directory to store the rendered report's files, a temporary one, if omitted. Directory will be created, if missing, files may be overwritten inside that directory  
 view                [logical](#) display the report  
 self\_contained    [logical](#) create a single page application HTML file. This may be quite big and hard to render for your web-browser.  
 ...                additional arguments:
 

- `template`: Report template to use, not yet supported.
- `chunk_error`: display error messages in report
- `chunk_warning`: display warnings in report
- `output_format`: output format to use, see [rmarkdown::render](#) – currently, html based formats are supported by the default template. If set, the argument `self_contained` will be ignored.
- `chunk_echo`: display R code in report
- `chunk_message`: display [message](#) outputs in report

**Value**

file name of the generated report

---

```
print.dataquieR_resultset2
```

*Generate a RMarkdown-based report from a [dataquieR](#) report*

---

### Description

Generate a RMarkdown-based report from a [dataquieR](#) report

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset2'  
print(x, dir, view = TRUE, disable_plotly = FALSE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	<a href="#">dataquieR report v2</a> .
dir	<a href="#">character</a> directory to store the rendered report's files, a temporary one, if omitted. Directory will be created, if missing, files may be overwritten inside that directory
view	<a href="#">logical</a> display the report
disable_plotly	<a href="#">logical</a> do not use plotly, even if installed
...	additional arguments:

### Value

file names of the generated report's HTML files

---

```
print.interval
```

*print implementation for the class interval*

---

### Description

such objects, for now, only occur in RECCap rules, so this function is meant for internal use, mostly – for now.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'interval'  
print(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	interval objects to print
...	not used yet

**Value**

the printed object

**See Also**

base::print

---

print.ReportSummaryTable

*print implementation for the class ReportSummaryTable*

---

**Description**

Use this function to print results objects of the class ReportSummaryTable.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'ReportSummaryTable'
print(
  x,
  relative,
  dt = FALSE,
  fillContainer = FALSE,
  displayValues = FALSE,
  view = TRUE,
  ...,
  flip_mode = "auto"
)
```

**Arguments**

x	ReportSummaryTable objects to print
relative	<b>logical</b> normalize the values in each column by division by the N column.
dt	<b>logical</b> use DT::datatables, if installed
fillContainer	<b>logical</b> if dt is TRUE, control table size, see DT::datatables.
displayValues	<b>logical</b> if dt is TRUE, also display the actual values
view	<b>logical</b> if view is FALSE, do not print but return the output, only
...	not used, yet
flip_mode	<b>enum</b> default   flip   noflip   auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...). If called from dq_report, you can also pass flip_mode to all function calls or set them specifically using specific_args.

**Value**

the printed object

**See Also**

base::print

---

pro\_applicability\_matrix

*Check applicability of DQ functions on study data*

---

**Description**

Checks applicability of DQ functions based on study data and metadata characteristics

**Usage**

```
pro_applicability_matrix(
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  split_segments = FALSE,
  label_col,
  max_vars_per_plot = 20,
  meta_data_segment,
  meta_data_dataframe,
  flip_mode = "noflip"
)
```

**Arguments**

`study_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

`split_segments` [logical](#) return one matrix per study segment

`label_col` [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`max_vars_per_plot` [integer](#) from=0. The maximum number of variables per single plot.

`meta_data_segment` [data.frame](#) – optional: Segment level metadata

`meta_data_dataframe` [data.frame](#) – optional: Data frame level metadata

`flip_mode` [enum](#) default | flip | noflip | auto. Should the plot be in default orientation, flipped, not flipped or auto-flipped. Not all options are always supported. In general, this can be controlled by setting the `roptions(dataquieR.flip_mode = ...)`. If called from `dq_report`, you can also pass `flip_mode` to all function calls or set them specifically using `specific_args`.

## Details

This is a preparatory support function that compares study data with associated metadata. A prerequisite of this function is that the no. of columns in the study data complies with the no. of rows in the metadata.

For each existing R-implementation, the function searches for necessary static metadata and returns a heatmap like matrix indicating the applicability of each data quality implementation.

In addition, the data type defined in the metadata is compared with the observed data type in the study data.

## Value

a list with:

- `SummaryTable`: data frame about the applicability of each indicator function (each function in a column). its `integer` values can be one of the following four categories: 0. Non-matching datatype + Incomplete metadata, 1. Non-matching datatype + complete metadata, 2. Matching datatype + Incomplete metadata, 3. Matching datatype + complete metadata, 4. Not applicable according to data type
- `ApplicabilityPlot`: `ggplot2` heatmap plot, graphical representation of `SummaryTable`
- `ApplicabilityPlotList`: `list` of plots per (maybe artificial) segment
- `ReportSummaryTable`: data frame underlying `ApplicabilityPlot`

## Examples

```
## Not run:
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
appmatrix <- pro_applicability_matrix(study_data = study_data,
                                     meta_data = meta_data,
                                     label_col = LABEL)

## End(Not run)
```

---

rbind.ReportSummaryTable

*Combine ReportSummaryTable outputs*

---

## Description

Using this `rbind` implementation, you can combine different heatmap-like results of the class `ReportSummaryTable`.

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ReportSummaryTable'
rbind(...)
```

**Arguments**

... ReportSummaryTable objects to combine.

**See Also**

[base::rbind.data.frame](#)

---

resnames	<i>Return names of result slots (e.g., 3rd dimension of dataquieR results)</i>
----------	--

---

**Description**

Return names of result slots (e.g., 3rd dimension of dataquieR results)

**Usage**

```
resnames(x)
```

**Arguments**

x the objects

**Value**

character vector with names

---

resnames.dataquieR_resultset2	<i>Return names of result slots (e.g., 3rd dimension of dataquieR results)</i>
-------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Return names of result slots (e.g., 3rd dimension of dataquieR results)

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset2'
resnames(x)
```

**Arguments**

x the objects

**Value**

character vector with names

---

SEGMENT_ID_TABLE	<i>Segment level metadata attribute name</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

The name of the data frame containing the reference IDs to be compared with the IDs in the targeted segment.

**Usage**

SEGMENT\_ID\_TABLE

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#)

---

SEGMENT_ID_VARS	<i>Segment level metadata attribute name</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

All variables that are to be used as one single ID variable (combined key) in a segment.

**Usage**

SEGMENT\_ID\_VARS

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#)



---

SEGMENT_PART_VARS	<i>Segment level metadata attribute name</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

The name of the segment participation status variable

**Usage**

SEGMENT\_PART\_VARS

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#)

---

SEGMENT_RECORD_CHECK	<i>Segment level metadata attribute name</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

The type of check to be conducted when comparing the reference ID table with the IDs in a segment.

**Usage**

SEGMENT\_RECORD\_CHECK

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#)

---

SEGMENT\_RECORD\_COUNT    *Segment level metadata attribute name*

---

**Description**

Number of expected data records in each segment. [numeric](#). Check only conducted if number entered

**Usage**

SEGMENT\_RECORD\_COUNT

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#)

---

SEGMENT\_UNIQUE\_ROWS    *Segment level metadata attribute name*

---

**Description**

Specifies whether identical data is permitted across rows in a segment (excluding ID variables)

**Usage**

SEGMENT\_UNIQUE\_ROWS

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#)

---

SPLIT_CHAR	<i>Character used by default as a separator in meta data such as missing codes</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

This 1 character is according to our metadata concept "I".

**Usage**

SPLIT\_CHAR

**Format**

An object of class character of length 1.

---

study_data	<i>Data frame with the study data whose quality is being assessed</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Study data is expected in wide format. It should contain all variables for all segments in one large table, even, if some variables are not measured for all observational units (study participants).

---

summary.dataquieR_resultset	<i>Summarize a <a href="#">dataquieR</a> report</i>
-----------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Summarizes a [dataquieR report](#) extracting all GRADING results.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset'
summary(
  object,
  aspect = c("issue", "applicability", "error"),
  return_the_value = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

object            [dataquieR report](#).  
 aspect            what sort of issues to summarize  
 return\_the\_value            [logical](#) return the GRADING or error message, a color otherwise.  
 ...                not used yet.

**Value**

a [data.frame](#) with one row per variable and one column per GRADING result. Each function providing a GRADING conforming to the standards is represented by a column. GRADING expresses the presence of a problem with 0 = no | 1 = yes

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# runs spuriously slow on rhub
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
report <- suppressWarnings(dq_report(
  variables = head(meta_data[[LABEL]], 5),
  study_data, meta_data,
  cores = 1,
  label_col = LABEL, dimensions =
  c( # for sake of speed, omit Accuracy here
    "Consistency")
))
x <- summary(report)

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
summary.dataquieR_resultset2
```

*Generate a report summary table*

---

**Description**

Generate a report summary table

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset2'
summary(
  object,
  aspect = c("applicability", "error", "issue"),
```

```

FUN = util_get_html_cell_for_result,
collapse = "\n<br />\n",
...
)

```

### Arguments

object	a square result set
aspect	an aspect/problem category of results
FUN	function to apply to the cells of the result table
collapse	passed to FUN
...	not used

### Value

a summary of a Square2 report

### Examples

```

## Not run:
util_html_table(summary(report, aspect = "error", FUN = util_get_html_cell_for_result),
  filter = "top", options = list(scrollCollapse = TRUE, scrolly = "75vh"),
  is_matrix_table = TRUE, rotate_headers = TRUE, output_format = "HTML"
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

util_abbreviate	<i>Abbreviate snake_case function names to shortened CamelCase</i>
-----------------	--

---

### Description

Abbreviate snake\_case function names to shortened CamelCase

### Usage

```
util_abbreviate(x)
```

### Arguments

x	a vector of indicator function names
---	--------------------------------------

### Value

abbreviations

---

util\_adjust\_geom\_text\_for\_plotly

*Place all geom\_texts also in plotly right from the x position*

---

**Description**

Place all geom\_texts also in plotly right from the x position

**Usage**

```
util_adjust_geom_text_for_plotly(plotly)
```

**Arguments**

plotly            the plotly

**Value**

modified plotly-built object

---

util\_alias2caption    *Create a caption from an alias name of a dq\_report2 result*

---

**Description**

Create a caption from an alias name of a dq\_report2 result

**Usage**

```
util_alias2caption(alias)
```

**Arguments**

alias            alias name

**Value**

caption

---

 util\_all\_intro\_vars\_for\_rv

*Get all PART\_VARS for a response variable (from item-level metadata)*


---

## Description

Get all PART\_VARS for a response variable (from item-level metadata)

## Usage

```
util_all_intro_vars_for_rv(
  rv,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL,
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "ALL", "SEGMENT")
)
```

## Arguments

rv	<b>character</b> the response variable's name
study_data	<b>study_data</b>
meta_data	<b>meta_data</b>
label_col	<b>character</b> the metadata attribute to map meta_data on study_data based on colnames(study_data)
expected_observations	<b>enum</b> HIERARCHY   ALL   SEGMENT. How should PART_VARS be handled: - ALL: Ignore, all observations are expected - SEGMENT: if PART_VAR is 1, an observation is expected - HIERARCHY: the default, if the PART_VAR is 1 for this variable and also for all PART_VARS of PART_VARS up in the hierarchy, an observation is expected.

## Value

**character** all PART\_VARS for rv from item level metadata. For expected\_observations = HIERARCHY, the more general PART\_VARS (i.e., up, in the hierarchy) are more left in the vector, e.g.: PART\_STUDY, PART\_PHYSICAL\_EXAMIN

---

util\_all\_is\_integer    *convenience function to abbreviate all(util\_is\_integer(...))*

---

**Description**

convenience function to abbreviate all(util\_is\_integer(...))

**Usage**

```
util_all_is_integer(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the object to test

**Value**

TRUE, if all entries are integer-like, FALSE otherwise

---

util\_anytime\_installed  
*Test, if package anytime is installed*

---

**Description**

Test, if package anytime is installed

**Usage**

```
util_anytime_installed()
```

**Value**

TRUE if anytime is installed.

**See Also**

[requireNamespace](#)

<https://community.rstudio.com/t/how-can-i-make-testthat-think-i-dont-have-a-package-installed/33441/2>



---

util_app_cd	<i>utility function for the applicability of contradiction checks</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of contradiction checks

**Usage**

```
util_app_cd(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

[factor](#) 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable

---

util_app_con_contradictions_redcap	<i>utility function for the applicability of contradiction checks</i>
------------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of contradiction checks

**Usage**

```
util_app_con_contradictions_redcap(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

factor 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable

---

util_app_dc	<i>utility function for the applicability of of distribution plots</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of distribution plots

**Usage**

```
util_app_dc(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                   [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

factor 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util_app_dl	<i>utility function to test for applicability of detection limits checks</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of detection limits checks

**Usage**

```
util_app_dl(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

[factor](#) 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util_app_ed	<i>utility function for the applicability of of end digits preferences checks</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of end digits preferences checks

**Usage**

```
util_app_ed(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

factor 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util\_app\_hl

*utility function to test for applicability of hard limits checks*

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of hard limits checks

**Usage**

```
util_app_hl(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x [data.frame](#) metadata

dta [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

factor 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util_app_iac	<i>utility function for the applicability of categorical admissibility</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of categorical admissibility

**Usage**

```
util_app_iac(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

[factor](#) 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util_app_iav	<i>utility function for the applicability of numeric admissibility</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of numeric admissibility

**Usage**

```
util_app_iav(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

**factor** 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util\_app\_im

*utility function applicability of item missingness*

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of item missingness

**Usage**

```
util_app_im(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x **data.frame** metadata

dta **logical** vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

**factor** 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable

---

util_app_loess	<i>utility function for applicability of LOESS smoothed time course plots</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of LOESS smoothed time course plots

**Usage**

```
util_app_loess(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

[factor](#) 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util_app_mar	<i>utility function to test for applicability of marginal means plots</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of detection limits checks

**Usage**

```
util_app_mar(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1 = matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

**factor** 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util\_app\_mol

*utility function applicability of multivariate outlier detection*

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of multivariate outlier detection

**Usage**

```
util_app_mol(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x **data.frame** metadata

dta **logical** vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

**factor** 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type



---

util_app_ol	<i>utility function for the applicability of outlier detection</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of univariate outlier detection

**Usage**

```
util_app_ol(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

[factor](#) 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util_app_sl	<i>utility function to test for applicability of soft limits checks</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of soft limits checks

**Usage**

```
util_app_sl(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

**factor** 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util\_app\_sm

*utility function applicability of segment missingness*

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of segment missingness

**Usage**

```
util_app_sm(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x **data.frame** metadata

dta **logical** vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

**factor** 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable

---

util_app_sos	<i>utility function applicability of distribution function's shape or scale check</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of checks for deviation form expected probability distribution shapes/scales

**Usage**

```
util_app_sos(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

[factor](#) 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util_app_vc	<i>utility applicability variance components</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Test for applicability of ICC

**Usage**

```
util_app_vc(x, dta)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [data.frame](#) metadata  
dta                  [logical](#) vector, 1=matching data type, 0 = non-matching data type

**Value**

**factor** 0-3 for each variable in metadata

- 0 data type mismatch and not applicable
- 1 data type mismatches but applicable
- 2 data type matches but not applicable
- 3 data type matches and applicable
- 4 not applicable because of not suitable data type

---

util\_assign\_levlabs     *utility function to assign labels to levels*

---

**Description**

function to assign labels to levels of a variable

**Usage**

```
util_assign_levlabs(
  variable,
  string_of_levlabs,
  splitchar,
  assignchar,
  ordered = TRUE,
  variable_name = ""
)
```

**Arguments**

variable	<b>vector</b> vector with values of a study variable
string_of_levlabs	<b>character</b> len=1. value labels, e.g. 1 = no   2 = yes
splitchar	<b>character</b> len=1. splitting character(s) in string_of_levlabs, usually <b>SPLIT_CHAR</b>
assignchar	<b>character</b> len=1. assignment operator character(s) in string_of_levlabs, usually = or :
ordered	the function converts variable to a <b>factor</b> , by default to an <b>ordered factor</b> assuming LHS of assignments being meaningful numbers, e.g. 1 = low   2 = medium   3 = high. If no special order is given, set ordered to FALSE, e.g. for 1 = male   2 = female or 1 = low   2 = high   3 = medium.
variable_name	<b>character</b> the name of the variable being converted for warning messages

**Value**

a **data.frame** with labels assigned to categorical variables (if available)

---

util_as_color	<i>convert a character to a specific ordered factor</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

convert a character to a specific ordered factor

**Usage**

```
util_as_color(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	color name
---	------------

**Value**

factor

---

util_as_numeric	<i>Convert factors to label-corresponding numeric values</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Converts a vector factor aware of numeric values not being scrambled.

**Usage**

```
util_as_numeric(v, warn)
```

**Arguments**

v	the vector
warn	if not missing: character with error message stating conversion error

**Value**

the converted vector

---

util\_attach\_attr      *Attach attributes to an object and return it*

---

**Description**

Attach attributes to an object and return it

**Usage**

```
util_attach_attr(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the object  
...                  named arguments, each becomes an attributes

**Value**

x, having the desired attributes attached

---

util\_backtickQuote      *utility function to set string in backticks*

---

**Description**

Quote a set of variable names with backticks

**Usage**

```
util_backtickQuote(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    variable names

**Value**

quoted variable names

---

util_bQuote	<i>Put in back-ticks</i>
-------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

also escape potential back-ticks in x

**Usage**

```
util_bQuote(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    a string

**Value**

x in back-ticks

---

util_check_data_type	<i>Verify the data type of a value</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Function to verify the data type of a value.

**Usage**

```
util_check_data_type(
  x,
  type,
  check_convertible = FALSE,
  threshold_value = 0,
  return_counts = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the value

type                expected data type

check\_convertible   [logical](#) also try, if a conversion to the declared data type would work.

threshold\_value    [numeric](#) from=0 to=100. percentage failing conversions allowed if check\_convertible is TRUE.

return\_counts      [logical](#) return the counts instead of logical values about threshold violations.

**Value**

if check\_convertible is FALSE, **logical** whether x is of the expected type if check\_convertible is TRUE **integer** with the states 0, 1, 2: 0 = Mismatch, not convertible 1 = Match 2 = Mismatch, but convertible

---

util\_check\_group\_levels

*Check data for observer levels*

---

**Description**

Check data for observer levels

**Usage**

```
util_check_group_levels(
  study_data,
  group_vars,
  min_obs_in_subgroup = -Inf,
  max_obs_in_subgroup = +Inf,
  min_subgroups = -Inf,
  max_subgroups = +Inf
)
```

**Arguments**

**study\_data** **data.frame** the data frame that contains the measurements

**group\_vars** **variable** the name of the observer, device or reader variable

**min\_obs\_in\_subgroup** **integer** from=0. optional argument if group\_vars are used. This argument specifies the minimum number of observations that is required to include a subgroup (level) of the group variable named by group\_vars in the analysis. Subgroups with fewer observations are excluded.

**max\_obs\_in\_subgroup** **integer** from=0. optional argument if group\_vars are used. This argument specifies the maximum number of observations that is required to include a subgroup (level) of the group variable named by group\_vars in the analysis. Subgroups with more observations are excluded.

**min\_subgroups** **integer** from=0. optional argument if a "group\_var" is used. This argument specifies the minimum no. of subgroups (levels) included "group\_var". If the variable defined in "group\_var" has fewer subgroups it is splitted for analysis.

**max\_subgroups** **integer** from=0. optional argument if a "group\_var" is used. This argument specifies the maximum no. of subgroups (levels) included "group\_var". If the variable defined in "group\_var" has more subgroups it is splitted for analysis.



**Value**

modified study data frame

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
study_data <- prep_get_data_frame("study_data")
meta_data <- prep_get_data_frame("meta_data")
prep_prepare_dataframes(.label_col = LABEL)
util_check_group_levels(ds1, "CENTER_0")
dim(util_check_group_levels(ds1, "USR_BP_0", min_obs_in_subgroup = 400))

## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_check\_one\_unique\_value  
*Check for one value only*

---

**Description**

utility function to identify variables with one value only.

**Usage**

```
util_check_one_unique_value(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                      vector with values

**Value**

logical(1): TRUE, if – except NA – exactly only one value is observed in x, FALSE otherwise

---

util\_combine\_missing\_lists  
*Combine missing-lists for a set of variables to be displayed in the same heat-map*

---

**Description**

Combine missing-lists for a set of variables to be displayed in the same heat-map

**Usage**

```
util_combine_missing_lists(
  resp_vars,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  include_sysmiss,
  cause_label_df,
  assume_consistent_codes = TRUE,
  expand_codes = assume_consistent_codes,
  suppressWarnings = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

`resp_vars` **variable list** the name of the measurement variables

`study_data` **data.frame** the data frame that contains the measurements

`meta_data` **data.frame** the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

`label_col` **variable attribute** the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`include_sysmiss` **logical** Optional, if TRUE system missingness (NAs) is evaluated in the summary plot

`cause_label_df` **data.frame** missing code table. If missing codes have labels the respective data frame can be specified here, see [cause\\_label\\_df](#)

`assume_consistent_codes` **logical** if TRUE and no labels are given and the same missing/jump code is used for more than one variable, the labels assigned for this code will be the same for all variables.

`expand_codes` **logical** if TRUE, code labels are copied from other variables, if the code is the same and the label is set somewhere

`suppressWarnings` **logical** warn about consistency issues with missing and jump lists

**Value**

a **list** with:

- `ModifiedStudyData`: data frame with re-coded (if needed) study data
- `cause_label_df`: data frame with re-coded missing codes suitable for all variables

---

`util_compare_meta_with_study`

*Compares study data data types with the ones expected according to the metadata*

---

### Description

Utility function to compare data type of study data with those defined in metadata

### Usage

```
util_compare_meta_with_study(  
  sdf,  
  mdf,  
  label_col,  
  check_convertible = FALSE,  
  threshold_value = 0  
)
```

### Arguments

`sdf` the [data.frame](#) of study data

`mdf` the [data.frame](#) of associated static meta data

`label_col` [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`check_convertible` [logical](#) also try, if a conversion to the declared data type would work.

`threshold_value` [numeric](#) from=0 to=100. percentage failing conversions allowed if `check_convertible` is TRUE.

### Value

if `check_convertible` is FALSE, a binary vector (0, 1) if data type applies, if `check_convertible` is TRUE`` a vector with the states 0, 1, 2: 0 = Mismatch, not convertible 1 = Match 2 = Mismatch, but convertible

---

`util_condition_constructor_factory`

*Produce a condition function*

---

### Description

Produce a condition function

**Usage**

```
util_condition_constructor_factory(
  .condition_type = c("error", "warning", "message")
)
```

**Arguments**

`.condition_type` **character** the type of the conditions being created and signaled by the function, "error", "warning", or "message"

---

`util_coord_flip` *return a flip term for ggplot2 plots, if desired.*

---

**Description**

return a flip term for ggplot2 plots, if desired.

**Usage**

```
util_coord_flip(w, h, p, ref_env, ...)
```

**Arguments**

`w` width of the plot to determine its aspect ratio

`h` height of the plot to determine its aspect ratio

`p` the ggplot2 object, so far. If `w` or `h` are missing, `p` is used for an estimate on `w` and `h`, if both axes are discrete.

`ref_env` environment of the actual entry function, so that the correct formals can be detected.

`...` additional arguments for `coord_flip` or `coord_cartesian`

**Value**

`coord_flip` or `coord_cartesian`

---

util_copy_all_deps	<i>Copy default dependencies to the report's lib directory</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Copy default dependencies to the report's lib directory

**Usage**

```
util_copy_all_deps(dir, pages, ...)
```

**Arguments**

dir	report directory
pages	all pages to write
...	additional <code>htmltools::htmlDependency</code> objects to be added to all pages, also

**Value**

invisible(NULL)

---

util_correct_variable_use	<i>Check referred variables</i>
---------------------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function operates in the environment of its caller (using `eval.parent`, similar to **Function like C-Preprocessor-Macros**). Different from the other utility function that work in the caller's environment (`util_prepare_dataframes`), It has no side effects except that the argument of the calling function specified in `arg_name` is normalized (set to its default or a general default if missing, variable names being all white space replaced by NAs). It expects two objects in the caller's environment: `ds1` and `meta_data`. `meta_data` is the meta data frame and `ds1` is produced by a preceding call of `util_prepare_dataframes` using `meta_data` and `study_data`.

**Usage**

```
util_correct_variable_use(
  arg_name,
  allow_na,
  allow_more_than_one,
  allow_null,
  allow_all_obs_na,
  allow_any_obs_na,
  min_distinct_values,
```

```

    need_type,
    role = "",
    overwrite = TRUE,
    do_not_stop = FALSE,
    remove_not_found = TRUE
  )

util_correct_variable_use2(
  arg_name,
  allow_na,
  allow_more_than_one,
  allow_null,
  allow_all_obs_na,
  allow_any_obs_na,
  min_distinct_values,
  need_type,
  role = arg_name,
  overwrite = TRUE,
  do_not_stop = FALSE,
  remove_not_found = TRUE
)

```

### Arguments

arg_name	<b>character</b> Name of a function argument of the caller of <code>util_correct_variable_use</code>
allow_na	<b>logical</b> default = FALSE. allow NAs in the variable names argument given in arg_name
allow_more_than_one	<b>logical</b> default = FALSE. allow more than one variable names in arg_name
allow_null	<b>logical</b> default = FALSE. allow an empty variable name vector in the argument arg_name
allow_all_obs_na	<b>logical</b> default = TRUE. check observations for not being all NA
allow_any_obs_na	<b>logical</b> default = TRUE. check observations for being complete without any NA
min_distinct_values	<b>integer</b> Minimum number of distinct observed values of a study variable
need_type	<b>character</b> if not NA, variables must be of data type need_type according to the meta data, can be a pipe ( ) separated list of allowed data types. Use ! to exclude a type. See <a href="#">DATA_TYPES</a> for the predefined variable types of the dataquieR concept.
role	<b>character</b> variable-argument role. Set different defaults for all allow-arguments and need_type of this util_correct_variable_use.. If given, it defines the intended use of the verified argument. For typical arguments and typical use cases, roles are predefined in <code>.variable_arg_roles</code> . The role's defaults can be overwritten by the arguments. If role is "" (default), the standards are allow_na = FALSE, allow_more_than_one = FALSE, allow_null = FALSE,

allow\_all\_obs\_na = TRUE, allow\_any\_obs\_na = TRUE, and need\_type = NA. Use [util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use2](#) for using the arg\_name as default for role. See [.variable\\_arg\\_roles](#) for currently available variable-argument roles.

overwrite **logical** overwrite vector of variable names to match the labels given in label\_col.

do\_not\_stop **logical** do not throw an error, if one of the variables violates allow\_all\_obs\_na, allow\_any\_obs\_na or min\_distinct\_values. Instead, the variable will be removed from arg\_name in the parent environment with a warning. This is helpful for functions which work with multiple variables.

remove\_not\_found  
TODO: Not yet implemented

### Details

[util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use](#) and [util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use2](#) differ only in the default of the argument role.

[util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use](#) and [util\\_correct\\_variable\\_use2](#) put strong effort on producing compressible error messages to the caller's caller (who is typically an end user of a dataquieR function).

The function ensures, that a specified argument of its caller that refers variable names (one or more as character vector) matches some expectations.

This function accesses the caller's environment!

### See Also

[.variable\\_arg\\_roles](#)

---

util\_count\_expected\_observations  
*Count Expected Observations*

---

### Description

Count participants, if an observation was expected, given the PART\_VARS from item-level metadata

### Usage

```
util_count_expected_observations(
  resp_vars,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL,
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "ALL", "SEGMENT")
)
```

**Arguments**

**resp\_vars** [character](#) the response variables, for that a value may be expected  
**study\_data** [study\\_data](#)  
**meta\_data** [meta\\_data](#)  
**label\_col** [character](#) mapping attribute colnames(study\_data) vs. meta\_data[label\_col]  
**expected\_observations**  
[enum](#) HIERARCHY | ALL | SEGMENT. How should PART\_VARS be handled: - ALL: Ignore, all observations are expected - SEGMENT: if PART\_VAR is 1, an observation is expected - HIERARCHY: the default, if the PART\_VAR is 1 for this variable and also for all PART\_VARS of PART\_VARS up in the hierarchy, an observation is expected.

**Value**

a vector with the number of expected observations for each resp\_vars.

---

 util\_count\_NA

*Support function to count number of NAs*


---

**Description**

Counts the number of NAs in x.

**Usage**

```
util_count_NA(x)
```

**Arguments**

**x** object to count NAs in

**Value**

number of NAs



---

util\_create\_page\_file *Create an HTML file for the [dq\\_report2](#)*

---

### Description

Create an HTML file for the [dq\\_report2](#)

### Usage

```
util_create_page_file(  
  page,  
  pages,  
  rendered_pages,  
  dir,  
  template_file,  
  report,  
  logo,  
  loading,  
  packageName,  
  deps  
)
```

### Arguments

page	the name of the page-file being created
pages	list with all page-contents named by their desired file names
rendered_pages	list with all rendered ( <code>htmltools::renderTags</code> ) page-contents named by their desired file names
dir	target directory
template_file	the report template file to use
report	the output of <a href="#">dq_report2</a>
logo	logo PNG file
loading	loading animation div
packageName	the name of the current package
deps	dependencies, as pre-processed by <code>htmltools::copyDependencyToDir</code> and <code>htmltools::renderDepen</code>

### Value

`invisible(file_name)`

---

util_deparse1	<i>Expression De-Parsing</i>
---------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Turn unevaluated expressions into character strings.

**Arguments**

expr	any R expression.
collapse	a string, passed to paste()
width.cutoff	integer in [20, 500] determining the cutoff (in bytes) at which line-breaking is tried.
...	further arguments passed to deparse().

**Details**

This is a simple utility function for R < 4.0.0 to ensure a string result (character vector of length one), typically used in name construction, as `util_deparse1(substitute(.))`.

This avoids a dependency on `backports` and on R >= 4.0.0.

**Value**

the deparsed expression

---

util_deprecate_soft	<i>Deprecate functions and arguments</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

if available, it calls `lifecycle::deprecate_soft`. otherwise, it just shows a warning.

**Usage**

```
util_deprecate_soft(
  when,
  what,
  with = NULL,
  details = NULL,
  id = NULL,
  env = rlang::caller_env(),
  user_env = rlang::caller_env(2)
)
```

**Arguments**

when	A string giving the version when the behavior was deprecated.
what	A string describing what is deprecated
with	An optional string giving a recommended replacement for the deprecated behavior. This takes the same form as what.
details	only used, if lifecycle::deprecate_soft is available
id	only used, if lifecycle::deprecate_soft is available
env	only used, if lifecycle::deprecate_soft is available
user_env	only used, if lifecycle::deprecate_soft is available

**Value**

NULL, invisibly.

---

util_detect_cores	<i>Detect cores</i>
-------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

See parallel::detectCores for further details.

**Usage**

```
util_detect_cores()
```

**Value**

number of available CPU cores.

---

util_dichotomize	<i>utility function to dichotomize variables</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

use the meta data attribute RECODE (= "recode") to dichotomize the data

**Usage**

```
util_dichotomize(study_data, meta_data, label_col = VAR_NAMES)
```

**Arguments**

study_data	Study data including jump/missing codes as specified in the code conventions
meta_data	Meta data as specified in the code conventions
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

---

util\_dist\_selection     *Utility function distribution-selection*

---

### Description

This function differentiates the type of measurement variables.

### Usage

```
util_dist_selection(measurements, meta_data)
```

### Arguments

measurements	study data
meta_data	meta data, not yet used

### Value

data frame with one column for each variable in study data giving IsInteger, IsMultCat and IsNCategory

IsInteger contains a guess, if the variable contains integer values or is a factor

IsMultCat contains a guess, if the variable has more than two categories, if it is categorical or ordinal

NCategory contains the number of distinct values detected for the variable

---

util\_ds1\_eval\_env     *Create an environment with several alias names for the study data variables*

---

### Description

generates an environment similar to `as.environment(ds1)`, but makes variables available by their VAR\_NAME, LABEL, and label\_col - names.

### Usage

```
util_ds1_eval_env(study_data, meta_data = "item_level", label_col = LABEL)
```

### Arguments

study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables. If study_data has already been mapped, i.e., <code>util_ds1_eval_env(ds1, ...)</code> is called, this will work too

---

util_empty	<i>Test, if values of x are empty, i.e. NA or whitespace characters</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Test, if values of x are empty, i.e. NA or whitespace characters

**Usage**

```
util_empty(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the vector to test

**Value**

a logical vector, same length as x; TRUE, if resp. element in x is "empty"

---

util_ensure_character	<i>convert a value to character</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

convert a value to character

**Usage**

```
util_ensure_character(x, error = FALSE, error_msg, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the value

error                [logical](#) if TRUE, an error is thrown, a warning otherwise in case of a conversion error

error\_msg            error message to be displayed, if conversion was not possible

...                    additional arguments passed to [util\\_error](#) or [util\\_warning](#) respectively in case of an error, and if an error\_msg has been passed

**Value**

as.character(x)

---

util\_ensure\_data\_type *Ensure matching data types*

---

### Description

Utility function to convert selected variables in the study data to match the data types given in the metadata. If such a conversion is not possible, the study data remains unchanged.

### Usage

```
util_ensure_data_type(variables, study_data, meta_data, label_col)
```

### Arguments

variables	<a href="#">variable list</a> the names of the variables
study_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains the measurements
meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

### Value

the transformed (if necessary and possible) study data

### Examples

```
## Not run:
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"), envir =
  environment())
study_data$v00000 <- as.character(study_data$v00000)
sd1 <-
  util_ensure_data_type(
    c("CENTER_0", "AGE_0", "v00000", "v003"),
    study_data = study_data,
    meta_data = meta_data,
    label_col = "LABEL"
  )
all.equal(study_data, sd1)
study_data$v00013 <- as.numeric(study_data$v00013)
Sys.setenv(TZ = 'CET')
sd2 <-
  util_ensure_data_type(
    c("CENTER_0", "AGE_0", "v00000", "EXAM_DT_0"),
    study_data = study_data,
    meta_data = meta_data,
    label_col = "LABEL"
  )
```

```

all.equal(study_data, sd2)
all.equal(sd1$V00013, sd2$V00013)

## End(Not run)

```

---

util\_ensure\_in      *similar to match.arg*

---

### Description

will only warn and return a cleaned x.

### Usage

```
util_ensure_in(x, set, err_msg, error = FALSE, applicability_problem = NA)
```

### Arguments

x                    **character** vector of needles  
set                   **character** vector representing the haystack  
err\_msg              **character** optional error message. Use %s twice, once for the missing elements and once for proposals  
error                **logical** if TRUE, the execution will stop with an error, if not all x are elements of set, otherwise, it will throw a warning and "clean" the vector x from unexpected elements.  
applicability\_problem   **logical** error indicates unsuitable resp\_vars

### Value

**character** invisible(intersect(x, set))

---

util\_ensure\_suggested   *Support function to stop, if an optional package is not installed*

---

### Description

This function stops, if a package is not installed but needed for using an optional feature of dataquieR.

### Usage

```

util_ensure_suggested(
  pkg,
  goal = ifelse(is.null(rlang::caller_call()), "work", paste("call",
    sQuote(rlang::call_name(rlang::caller_call())))),
  err = TRUE,
  and_import = c()
)

```

**Arguments**

pkg	needed package
goal	feature description for error message.
err	<b>logical</b> Should the function throw an error (default) or a warning?
and_import	import the listed function to the caller's environment

**Value**

TRUE if all packages in pkg are available, FALSE if at least one of the packages is missing.

**Examples**

```
## Not run: # internal use, only
f <- function() {
  util_ensure_suggested <- get("util_ensure_suggested",
    asNamespace("dataquieR"))
  util_ensure_suggested("ggplot2", "Test",
    and_import = "(ggplot|geom_*|aes)")
  print(ggplot(cars, aes(x = speed)) + geom_histogram())
}
f()

## End(Not run)
```

---

util_error	<i>Produce an error message with a useful short stack trace. Then it stops the execution.</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Produce an error message with a useful short stack trace. Then it stops the execution.

**Usage**

```
util_error(
  m,
  ...,
  applicability_problem = NA,
  integrity_indicator = "none",
  level = 0
)
```



**Arguments**

m error message or a [condition](#)  
 ... arguments for [sprintf](#) on m, if m is a character  
 applicability\_problem [logical](#) error indicates unsuitable resp\_vars  
 integrity\_indicator [character](#) the message is an integrity problem, here is the indicator abbreviation..  
 level [integer](#) level of the error message (defaults to 0). Higher levels are more severe.

**Value**

nothing, its purpose is to stop.

---

util\_evaluate\_calls *Generate a full DQ report, v2*

---

**Description**

Generate a full DQ report, v2

**Usage**

```

util_evaluate_calls(
  all_calls,
  study_data,
  meta_data,
  label_col,
  meta_data_segment,
  meta_data_dataframe,
  meta_data_cross_item,
  resp_vars,
  filter_result_slots,
  cores,
  debug_parallel
)

```

**Arguments**

all\_calls [list](#) a list of calls  
 study\_data [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements  
 meta\_data [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data  
 label\_col [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables  
 meta\_data\_segment [data.frame](#) – optional: Segment level metadata

`meta_data_dataframe` [data.frame](#) – optional: Data frame level metadata  
`meta_data_cross_item` [data.frame](#) – optional: cross-item level metadata  
`resp_vars` [variable list](#) the name of the measurement variables for the report.  
`filter_result_slots` [character](#) regular expressions, only if an indicator function’s result’s name matches one of these, it’ll be used for the report. If of length zero, no filtering is performed.  
`cores` [integer](#) number of cpu cores to use or a named list with arguments for [parallelMap::parallelStart](#) or NULL, if parallel has already been started by the caller.  
`debug_parallel` [logical](#) print blocks currently evaluated in parallel

**Value**

a [dataquieR\\_resultset2](#). Can be printed creating a RMarkdown-report.

---

<code>util_eval_rule</code>	<i>Evaluate a parsed redcap rule for given study data</i>
-----------------------------	---

---

**Description**

also allows to use VAR\_NAMES in the rules, if other labels have been selected

**Usage**

```
util_eval_rule(rule, ds1, meta_data = "item_level", use_value_labels)
```

**Arguments**

`rule` the redcap rule (parsed, already)  
`ds1` the study data as prepared by `prep_prepare_dataframes`  
`meta_data` the metadata  
`use_value_labels` map columns with VALUE\_LABELS as factor variables

**Value**

the result of the parsed rule

---

`util_eval_to_dataquieR_result`*Evaluate an expression and create a dataquieR\_result object from its evaluated value*

---

### Description

if an error occurs, the function will return a corresponding object representing that error. all conditions will be recorded and replayed, whenever the result is printed by [print.dataquieR\\_result](#).

### Usage

```
util_eval_to_dataquieR_result(  
  expression,  
  env = parent.frame(),  
  filter_result_slots  
)
```

### Arguments

`expression` the expression

`env` the environment to evaluate the expression in

`filter_result_slots`  
[character](#) regular expressions, only if an indicator function's result's name matches one of these, it'll be used for the report. If of length zero, no filtering is performed.

### Value

a dataquieR\_result object

---

`util_expect_data_frame`*Verify, that argument is a data frame*

---

### Description

stops with an error, if not. will add the columns, and return the resulting extended data frame, and also updating the original data frame in the calling environment, if #' x is empty (data frames easily break to 0-columns in R, if they have not rows, e.g. using some `split/rbind` pattern)

### Usage

```
util_expect_data_frame(x, col_names, convert_if_possible, dont_assign)
```

**Arguments**

x	an object that is verified to be a data.frame.
col_names	column names x must contain or named list of predicates to check the columns (e.g., list(AGE=is.numeric, SEX=is.character))
convert_if_possible	if given, for each column, a lambda can be given similar to col_names check functions. This lambda would be used to try a conversion. If a conversion fails (returns NA, where the input was not 'util_empty'), an error is still thrown, the data is converted, otherwise
dont_assign	set TRUE to keep x in the caller environment untouched

**Value**

invisible data frame

---

util_expect_scalar	<i>check, if a scalar/vector function argument matches expectations</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

check, if a scalar/vector function argument matches expectations

**Usage**

```
util_expect_scalar(
  arg_name,
  allow_more_than_one = FALSE,
  allow_null = FALSE,
  allow_na = FALSE,
  min_length = -Inf,
  max_length = Inf,
  check_type,
  convert_if_possible,
  dont_assign = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

arg_name	the argument
allow_more_than_one	allow vectors
allow_null	allow NULL
allow_na	allow NAs
min_length	minimum length of the argument's value
max_length	maximum length of the argument's value

check\_type      a predicate function, that must return TRUE on the argument's value.  
 convert\_if\_possible      if given, a lambda can be given similar to check\_type This lambda would be used to try a conversion. If a conversion fails (returns NA, where the input was not 'util\_empty'), an error is still thrown, the data is converted, otherwise  
 dont\_assign      set TRUE to keep x in the caller environment untouched

**Value**

the value of arg\_name – but this is updated in the calling frame anyway.

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
f <- function(x) {
  util_expect_scalar(x, check_type = is.integer)
}
f(42L)
try(f(42))
g <- function(x) {
  util_expect_scalar(x, check_type = is.integer, convert_if_possible =
    as.integer)
}
g(42L)
g(42)

## End(Not run)

```

---

util\_extract\_matches    *return all matches of an expression*

---

**Description**

return all matches of an expression

**Usage**

```
util_extract_matches(data, pattern)
```

**Arguments**

data            TODO  
 pattern        TODO

**Value**

TODO

**Author(s)**

Josh O'Brien

**See Also**

[Stack Overflow](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: # not exported, so not tested
dat0 <- list("a sentence with citation (Ref. 12), (Ref. 13), and then (Ref. 14)",
  "another sentence without reference")
pat <- "Ref. (\\d+)"
util_extract_matches(dat0, pat)

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
util_filter_missing_list_table_for_rv
```

*Filter a MISSING\_LIST\_TABLE for rows matching the variable rv*

---

**Description**

In MISSING\_LIST\_TABLE, a column resp\_vars may be specified. If so, and if, for a row, this column is not empty, then that row only affects the one variable specified in that cell

**Usage**

```
util_filter_missing_list_table_for_rv(table, rv, rv2 = rv)
```

**Arguments**

table	<a href="#">cause_label_df</a> a data frame with missing codes and optionally resp_vars. It also comprises labels and optionally an interpretation column with AAPOR codes. Must already cover the variable rv, i.e., item level metadata is not checked to find the suitable missing table for rv.
rv	<a href="#">variable</a> the response variable to filter the missing list for specified by a label.
rv2	<a href="#">variable</a> the response variable to filter the missing list for specified by a VAR_NAMES-name.

**Value**

[data.frame](#) the row-wise bound data frames as one data frame

---

`util_filter_names_by_regexps`*Filter collection based on its names() using regular expressions*

---

**Description**

Filter collection based on its names() using regular expressions

**Usage**

```
util_filter_names_by_regexps(collection, regexps)
```

**Arguments**

collection	a named collection (list, vector, ...)
regexps	<a href="#">character</a> a vector of regular expressions

**Value**

collection reduced to entries, that's names match at least any expression from regexps

**Examples**

```
## Not run: # internal function
util_filter_names_by_regexps(iris, c("epa", "eta"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

`util_find_external_functions_in_stacktrace`*Find externally called function in the stack trace*

---

**Description**

intended use: error messages for the user

**Usage**

```
util_find_external_functions_in_stacktrace(
  sfs = rev(sys.frames()),
  cls = rev(sys.calls())
)
```

**Arguments**

sfs	reverse <a href="#">sys.frames</a> to search in
cls	reverse <a href="#">sys.calls</a> to search in

**Value**

vector of [logicals](#) stating for each index, if it had been called externally

---

```
util_find_first_externally_called_functions_in_stacktrace
```

*Find first externally called function in the stack trace*

---

**Description**

intended use: error messages for the user

**Usage**

```
util_find_first_externally_called_functions_in_stacktrace(
  sfs = rev(sys.frames()),
  cls = rev(sys.calls())
)
```

**Arguments**

sfs	reverse <a href="#">sys.frames</a> to search in
cls	reverse <a href="#">sys.calls</a> to search in

**Value**

reverse [sys.frames](#) index of first non-dataquieR function in this stack

---

```
util_find_var_by_meta Try hard, to map a variable
```

---

**Description**

does not warn on ambiguities nor if not found (but in the latter case, it returns ifnotfound)

**Usage**

```
util_find_var_by_meta(
  resp_vars,
  meta_data = "item_level",
  label_col = LABEL,
  allowed_sources = c(VAR_NAMES, label_col, LABEL, LONG_LABEL),
  target = VAR_NAMES,
  ifnotfound = NA_character_
)
```



**Arguments**

resp_vars	variables to map from
meta_data	metadata
label_col	label-col to map from, if not allowed_sources should be entirely passed
allowed_sources	allowed names to map from (as metadata columns)
target	metadata attribute to map to
ifnotfound	<a href="#">list</a> A list of values to be used if the item is not found: it will be coerced to a list if necessary.

**Value**

vector of mapped target names of resp\_vars

---

util\_fix\_rstudio\_bugs *RStudio crashes on parallel calls in some versions on Darwin based operating systems with R 4*

---

**Description**

RStudio crashes on parallel calls in some versions on Darwin based operating systems with R 4

**Usage**

```
util_fix_rstudio_bugs()
```

**Value**

invisible null

---

util\_float\_index\_menu *return a single page navigation menu floating on the right*

---

**Description**

if displayed in a dq\_report2

**Usage**

```
util_float_index_menu(index_menu_table, object)
```

**Arguments**

index\_menu\_table      [data.frame](#) columns: links, hovers, texts

object                htmltools tag list, used, instead of index\_menu\_table, if passed

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
util_float_index_menu(tibble::tribble(
  ~ links, ~ hovers, ~ texts,
  "http://www.google.de/#xxx", "This is Google", "to Google",
  "http://www.uni-giessen.de/#xxx", "This is Gießen", "cruising on the A45"
))

## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_generate\_anchor\_link

*Generate a link to a specific result*

---

**Description**

for dq\_report2

**Usage**

```
util_generate_anchor_link(
  varname,
  callname,
  order_context = c("variable", "indicator"),
  name,
  title
)
```

**Arguments**

varname                variable to create a link to

callname                function call to create a link to

order\_context        link created to variable overview or indicator overview page

name                    replaces varname and callname, must contain the . separator, then

title                    optional, replaces auto-generated link title

**Value**

the htmltools tag

---

```
util_generate_anchor_tag
    Generate a tag for a specific result
```

---

**Description**

for dq\_report2

**Usage**

```
util_generate_anchor_tag(
    varname,
    callname,
    order_context = c("variable", "indicator"),
    name
)
```

**Arguments**

varname	variable to create an anchor for
callname	function call to create an anchor for
order_context	anchor created on variable overview or indicator overview page
name	replaces varname and callname, must contain the . separator, then

**Value**

the htmltools tag

---

```
util_generate_calls    Generate an execution/calling plan for computing a report from the metadata
```

---

**Description**

Generate an execution/calling plan for computing a report from the metadata

**Usage**

```
util_generate_calls(
    dimensions,
    meta_data,
    label_col,
    meta_data_segment,
    meta_data_dataframe,
    meta_data_cross_item,
```

```

    specific_args,
    arg_overrides,
    resp_vars,
    filter_indicator_functions
  )

```

### Arguments

**dimensions** [dimensions](#) Vector of dimensions to address in the report. Allowed values in the vector are Completeness, Consistency, and Accuracy. The generated report will only cover the listed data quality dimensions. Accuracy is computational expensive, so this dimension is not enabled by default. Completeness should be included, if Consistency is included, and Consistency should be included, if Accuracy is included to avoid misleading detections of e.g. missing codes as outliers, please refer to the data quality concept for more details. Integrity is always included.

**meta\_data** [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**label\_col** [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

**meta\_data\_segment** [data.frame](#) – optional: Segment level metadata

**meta\_data\_dataframe** [data.frame](#) – optional: Data frame level metadata

**meta\_data\_cross\_item** [data.frame](#) – optional: Cross-item level metadata

**specific\_args** [list](#) named list of arguments specifically for one of the called functions, the of the list elements correspond to the indicator functions whose calls should be modified. The elements are lists of arguments.

**arg\_overrides** [list](#) arguments to be passed to all called indicator functions if applicable.

**resp\_vars** variables to be respected, NULL means to use all.

**filter\_indicator\_functions** [character](#) regular expressions, only if an indicator function’s name matches one of these, it’ll be used for the report. If of length zero, no filtering is performed.

### Value

a list of calls

---

util\_generate\_calls\_for\_function

*Generate function calls for a given indicator function*

---

### Description

new reporting pipeline v2.0

**Usage**

```
util_generate_calls_for_function(  
  fkt,  
  meta_data,  
  label_col,  
  meta_data_segment,  
  meta_data_dataframe,  
  meta_data_cross_item,  
  specific_args,  
  arg_overrides,  
  resp_vars  
)
```

**Arguments**

fkt	the indicator function's name
meta_data	the item level metadata data frame
label_col	the label column
meta_data_segment	segment level metadata
meta_data_dataframe	data frame level metadata
meta_data_cross_item	cross-item level metadata
specific_args	argument overrides for specific functions
arg_overrides	general argument overrides
resp_vars	variables to be respected

**Value**

function calls for the given function

---

util\_generate\_pages\_from\_report

*Convert a [dataquieR report v2](#) to a named list of web pages*

---

**Description**

Convert a [dataquieR report v2](#) to a named list of web pages

**Usage**

```
util_generate_pages_from_report(
  report,
  template,
  disable_plotly,
  progress = progress,
  progress_msg = progress_msg
)
```

**Arguments**

report            [dataquieR report v2](#).

template         [character](#) template to use, only the name, not the path

disable\_plotly [logical](#) do not use plotly, even if installed

progress         [function](#) lambda for progress in percent – 1-100

progress\_msg    [function](#) lambda for progress messages

**Value**

named list, each entry becomes a file with the name of the entry. the contents are HTML objects as used by `htmltools`.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
devtools::load_all()
prep_load_workbook_like_file("meta_data_v2")
report <- dq_report2("study_data", dimensions = NULL, label_col = "LABEL");
save(report, file = "report_v2.RData")
report <- dq_report2("study_data", label_col = "LABEL");
save(report, file = "report_v2_short.RData")

## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_get\_code\_list      *Fetch a missing code list from the metadata*

---

**Description**

get missing codes from metadata (e.g. [MISSING\\_LIST](#) or [JUMP\\_LIST](#))

**Usage**

```
util_get_code_list(
  x,
  code_name,
  split_char = SPLIT_CHAR,
  mdf,
  label_col = VAR_NAMES,
  warning_if_no_list = TRUE
)
```

**Arguments**

`x` **variable** the name of the variable to retrieve code lists for. only one variable at a time is supported, *not* vectorized!!

`code_name` **variable attribute** `JUMP_LIST` or `MISSING_LIST`: Which codes to retrieve.

`split_char` **character** len = 1. Character(s) used to separate different codes in the metadata, usually |, as in 99999|99998|99997.

`mdf` **data.frame** the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

`label_col` **variable attribute** the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`warning_if_no_list` **logical** len = 1. If TRUE, a warning is displayed, if not missing codes are available for a variable.

**Value**

**numeric** vector of missing codes.

---

```
util_get_color_for_result
```

*Return the color for a result*

---

**Description**

messages do not cause any coloring, warnings are yellow, errors are red

**Usage**

```
util_get_color_for_result(
  result,
  aspect = c("applicability", "error", "issue"),
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

result	a dataqueieR_resultset2 result
aspect	an aspect/problem category of results (error, applicability error or data quality issue)
...	not used

**Value**

a color as a grading

---

util\_get\_concept\_info *Read additional concept tables*

---

**Description**

Read additional concept tables

**Usage**

```
util_get_concept_info(filename, ...)
```

**Arguments**

filename	RDS-file name without extension to read from
...	passed to <a href="#">subset</a>

**Value**

a data frame

---

util\_get\_html\_cell\_for\_result  
*Return the html summary table cell for a result*

---

**Description**

Return the html summary table cell for a result

**Usage**

```
util_get_html_cell_for_result(
  result,
  aspect = c("applicability", "error", "issue"),
  rn,
  cn,
  ...
)
```



**Arguments**

result	a dataquieR_resultset2 result
aspect	an aspect/problem category of results
rn	row name for links inside a dq_report2 report
cn	column name for links inside a dq_report2 report
...	not used

**Value**

character(1) html result for a DT cell

---

util\_get\_message\_for\_result

*Return messages/warnings/notes/error messages for a result*

---

**Description**

Return messages/warnings/notes/error messages for a result

**Usage**

```
util_get_message_for_result(
  result,
  aspect = c("applicability", "error", "issue"),
  collapse = "\n<br />\n",
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

result	a dataquieR_resultset2 result
aspect	an aspect/problem category of results
collapse	either a lambda function or a separator for combining multiple messages for the same result
...	not used

**Value**

hover texts for results with data quality issues, run-time errors, warnings or notes (aka messages)

---

`util_get_redcap_rule_env`*an environment with functions available for REDcap rules*

---

**Description**

an environment with functions available for REDcap rules

**Usage**

```
util_get_redcap_rule_env()
```

**Value**

environment

---

`util_get_vars_in_segment`*Return all variables in the segment segment*

---

**Description**

Return all variables in the segment segment

**Usage**

```
util_get_vars_in_segment(segment, meta_data = "item_level", label_col = LABEL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>segment</code>	<b>character</b> the segment as specified in STUDY_SEGMENT
<code>meta_data</code>	<b>data.frame</b> the metadata
<code>label_col</code>	<b>character</b> the meta data attribute used for naming the variables

**Value**

vector of variable names

---

`util_get_var_att_names_of_level`*Get variable attributes of a certain provision level*

---

**Description**

This function returns all variable attribute names of a certain meta data provision level or of more than one level.

**Usage**

```
util_get_var_att_names_of_level(level, cumulative = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

level	level(s) of requirement
cumulative	include all names from more basic levels

**Value**

all matching variable attribute names

---

`util_gg_var_label`      *Add labels to ggplot*

---

**Description**

EXPERIMENTAL

**Usage**

```
util_gg_var_label(  
  ...,  
  meta_data = get("meta_data", parent.frame()),  
  label_col = get("label_col", parent.frame())  
)
```

**Arguments**

...	EXPERIMENTAL
meta_data	the metadata
label_col	the label columns

**Value**

a modified ggplot

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
load(system.file("extdata", "study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata", "meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
ggplot(study_data, aes(x = v00013, y = v00004)) + geom_point() +
  util_gg_var_label()
m <- acc_margins(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data,
  resp_vars = "v00004",
  group_vars = "v00012", label_col = VAR_NAMES)
m$SummaryPlot + util_gg_var_label()
l <- acc_loess(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data,
  time_vars = "v00013",
  resp_vars = "v00004",
  group_vars = "v00012", label_col = VAR_NAMES)
l$SummaryPlotList$v00004 + util_gg_var_label()

d <- acc_distributions("v00004", study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data,
  label_col = VAR_NAMES)

d$SummaryPlotList$v00004 + util_gg_var_label()

## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_heatmap\_1th

*Utility Function Heatmap with 1 Threshold*


---

**Description**

Function to create heatmap-like plot given one threshold – works for percentages for now.

**Usage**

```
util_heatmap_1th(
  df,
  cat_vars,
  values,
  threshold,
  right_intv,
  invert,
  cols,
  strata
)
```

**Arguments**

`df` [data.frame](#) with data to display as a heatmap.  
`cat_vars` [variable list](#) len=1-2. Variables to group by. Up to 2 group levels supported.

values	<a href="#">variable</a> the name of the percentage variable
threshold	<a href="#">numeric</a> lowest acceptable value
right_intv	<a href="#">logical</a> len=1. If FALSE (default), intervals used to define color ranges in the heatmap are closed on the left side, if TRUE on the right side, respectively.
invert	<a href="#">logical</a> len=1. If TRUE, high values are better, warning colors are used for low values. FALSE works vice versa.
cols	deprecated, ignored.
strata	<a href="#">variable</a> optional, the name of a variable used for stratification inheritParams acc_distributions

### Value

a [list](#) with:

- SummaryPlot: [ggplot](#) object with the heatmap

---

```
util_html_attr_quote_escape  
  escape "
```

---

### Description

escape "

### Usage

```
util_html_attr_quote_escape(s)
```

### Arguments

s haystack

### Value

s with " replaced by &quot;

---

util_html_table	<i>The jack of all trades device for tables</i>
-----------------	---

---

## Description

The jack of all trades device for tables

## Usage

```
util_html_table(
  tb,
  filter = "top",
  columnDefs = NULL,
  autoWidth = FALSE,
  hideCols = character(),
  rowCallback = DT::JS("function(r,d) {$(r).attr('height', '2em')}"),
  copy_row_names_to_column = length(rownames(tb)) == nrow(tb) && !is.integer(attr(tb,
    "row.names")) && !all(seq_len(nrow(tb)) == rownames(tb)),
  link_variables = TRUE,
  tb_rownames = FALSE,
  meta_data,
  rotate_headers = FALSE,
  fillContainer = TRUE,
  ...,
  colnames,
  options = list(),
  is_matrix_table = FALSE,
  colnames_aliases2acronyms = is_matrix_table,
  label_col = LABEL,
  output_format = c("RMD", "HTML"),
  dl_fn = "*"
)
```

## Arguments

tb	the table as <a href="#">data.frame</a>
filter	passed to DT::datatable
columnDefs	column specifications for the datatables JavaScript object
autoWidth	passed to the datatables JavaScript library
hideCols	columns to hide (by name)
rowCallback	passed to the datatables JavaScript library (with default)
copy_row_names_to_column	add a column 0 with rownames
link_variables	considering row names being variables, convert row names to links to the variable specific reports

tb_rownames	number of columns from the left considered as row-names
meta_data	the data dictionary for labels and similar stuff
rotate_headers	rotate headers by 90 degrees
fillContainer	see DT::datatable
...	passed to DT::datatable
colnames	column names for the table (defaults to colnames(tb))
options	individually overwrites defaults in options passed to DT::datatable
is_matrix_table	create a heat map like table without padding
colnames_aliases2acronyms	abbreviate column names considering being analysis matrix columns by their acronyms defined in square.
label_col	label col used for mapping labels in case of link_variables is used (that argument set to TRUE and Variables or VAR_NAMES in meta_data)
output_format	target format RMD or HTML, for RMD, markdown will be used in the output, for HTML, only HTML code is being generated
dl_fn	file name for downloaded table – see <a href="https://datatables.net/reference/button/excel">https://datatables.net/reference/button/excel</a> )

**Value**

the table to be added to an rmd/html file as `htmlwidgets::htmlwidgets`

---

util_hubert	<i>utility function for the outliers rule of Huber et al.</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

function to calculate outliers according to the rule of Huber et al. This function requires the package `robustbase`

**Usage**

```
util_hubert(x)
```

**Arguments**

x [numeric](#) data to check for outliers

**Value**

binary vector

---

util\_interpret\_limits *Utility function to interpret mathematical interval notation*

---

**Description**

Utility function to split limit definitions into interpretable elements

**Usage**

```
util_interpret_limits(mdata)
```

**Arguments**

mdata [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**Value**

augments metadata by interpretable limit columns

---

util\_interpret\_range *Utility function to interpret mathematical interval notation for numeric ranges*

---

**Description**

Utility function to split range definitions into interpretable elements

**Usage**

```
util_interpret_range(mdata)
```

**Arguments**

mdata [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**Value**

augments metadata by interpretable limit columns



---

util\_int\_duplicate\_content\_dataframe  
*Check for duplicated content*

---

### Description

This function tests for duplicated entries in the data set. It is possible to check duplicated entries by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

### Usage

```
util_int_duplicate_content_dataframe(  
  level = c("dataframe"),  
  identifier_name_list  
)
```

### Arguments

**level** **character** a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (level = "dataframe") or at the segment level (level = "segment").

**identifier\_name\_list** **vector** the vector that contains the name of the identifier to be used in the assessment. For the study level, corresponds to the names of the different data frames. For the segment level, indicates the name of the segments.

### Value

a **list** with

- SegmentData: data frame with the results of the quality check for duplicated entries
- SegmentTable: data frame with selected duplicated entries check results, used for the data quality report.
- Duplicates: vector with row indices of duplicated entries, if any, otherwise NULL.

---

util\_int\_duplicate\_content\_segment  
*Check for duplicated content*

---

### Description

This function tests for duplicated entries in the data set. It is possible to check duplicated entries by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

**Usage**

```
util_int_duplicate_content_segment(
  level = c("segment"),
  study_segment,
  study_data,
  meta_data
)
```

**Arguments**

level	<b>character</b> a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (level = "dataframe") or at the segment level (level = "segment").
study_segment	<b>vector</b> the vector that contains the name of the identifier to be used in the assessment. For the study level, corresponds to the names of the different data frames. For the segment level, indicates the name of the segments.
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements, mandatory.
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory.

**Value**

a **list** with

- SegmentData: data frame with the results of the quality check for duplicated entries
- SegmentTable: data frame with selected duplicated entries check results, used for the data quality report.
- Duplicates: vector with row indices of duplicated entries, if any, otherwise NULL.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
study_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship.RDS", package = "dataquieR"))
meta_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship_meta.RDS", package = "dataquieR"))

# Segment level
int_duplicate_content(
  level = "segment",
  study_segment = c("INTRO", "INTERVIEW"),
  study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data
)

# Studies or data frame level
study_tables <- list(
  "sd1" = readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship.RDS", package = "dataquieR")),
  "sd2" = readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship.RDS", package = "dataquieR"))
)
```

```

int_duplicate_content(
  level = "dataframe",
  study_segment = c("sd1", "sd2"),
  study_data = study_tables,
  meta_data = meta_data
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

```

util_int_duplicate_ids_dataframe
  Check for duplicated IDs

```

---

## Description

This function tests for duplicated entries in identifiers. It is possible to check duplicated identifiers by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

## Usage

```

util_int_duplicate_ids_dataframe(
  level = c("dataframe"),
  id_vars_list,
  identifier_name_list,
  repetitions,
  meta_data = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

level	<b>character</b> a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (level = "dataframe") or at the segment level (level = "segment").
id_vars_list	<b>list</b> id variable names for each segment or data frame
identifier_name_list	<b>vector</b> the segments or data frame names being assessed
repetitions	<b>vector</b> an integer vector indicating the number of allowed repetitions in the id_vars. Currently, no repetitions are supported. # TODO
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory.

## Value

a **list** with

- DataframeData: data frame with the results of the quality check for duplicated identifiers

- `DataframeTable`: data frame with selected duplicated identifiers check results, used for the data quality report.
- `Duplicates`: vector with row indices of duplicated identifiers, if any, otherwise `NULL`.

---

```
util_int_duplicate_ids_segment
      Check for duplicated IDs
```

---

### Description

This function tests for duplicates entries in identifiers. It is possible to check duplicated identifiers by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

### Usage

```
util_int_duplicate_ids_segment(
  level = c("segment"),
  id_vars_list,
  study_segment,
  repetitions,
  study_data,
  meta_data
)
```

### Arguments

<code>level</code>	<b>character</b> a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level ( <code>level = "dataframe"</code> ) or at the segment level ( <code>level = "segment"</code> ).
<code>id_vars_list</code>	<b>list</b> id variable names for each segment or data frame
<code>study_segment</code>	<b>vector</b> the segments or data frame names being assessed
<code>repetitions</code>	<b>vector</b> an integer vector indicating the number of allowed repetitions in the <code>id_vars</code> . Currently, no repetitions are supported. # TODO
<code>study_data</code>	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements, mandatory.
<code>meta_data</code>	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory.

### Value

a **list** with

- `SegmentData`: data frame with the results of the quality check for duplicated identifiers
- `SegmentTable`: data frame with selected duplicated identifiers check results, used for the data quality report.
- `Duplicates`: vector with row indices of duplicated identifiers, if any, otherwise `NULL`.

---

`util_int_unexp_records_set_dataframe`*Check for unexpected data record set*

---

### Description

This function tests that the identifiers match a provided record set. It is possible to check for unexpected data record sets by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

### Usage

```
util_int_unexp_records_set_dataframe(  
  level = c("dataframe"),  
  id_vars_list,  
  identifier_name_list,  
  valid_id_table_list,  
  meta_data_record_check_list  
)
```

### Arguments

`level` **character** a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (`level = "dataframe"`) or at the segment level (`level = "segment"`).

`id_vars_list` **list** the list containing the identifier variables names to be used in the assessment.

`identifier_name_list` **list** the list that contains the name of the identifier to be used in the assessment. For the study level, corresponds to the names of the different data frames. For the segment level, indicates the name of the segments.

`valid_id_table_list` **list** the reference list with the identifier variable values.

`meta_data_record_check_list` **character** a character vector indicating the type of check to conduct, either "subset" or "exact".

### Value

a **list** with

- `SegmentData`: data frame with the results of the quality check for unexpected data elements
- `SegmentTable`: data frame with selected unexpected data elements check results, used for the data quality report.
- `UnexpectedRecords`: vector with row indices of duplicated records, if any, otherwise `NULL`.

---

 util\_int\_unexp\_records\_set\_segment

*Check for unexpected data record set*


---

### Description

This function tests that the identifiers match a provided record set. It is possible to check for unexpected data record sets by study segments or to consider only selected segments.

### Usage

```
util_int_unexp_records_set_segment(
  level = c("segment"),
  id_vars_list,
  identifier_name_list,
  valid_id_table_list,
  meta_data_record_check_list,
  study_data,
  meta_data
)
```

### Arguments

level	<b>character</b> a character vector indicating whether the assessment should be conducted at the study level (level = "dataframe") or at the segment level (level = "segment").
id_vars_list	<b>list</b> the list containing the identifier variables names to be used in the assessment.
identifier_name_list	<b>list</b> the list that contains the name of the identifier to be used in the assessment. For the study level, corresponds to the names of the different data frames. For the segment level, indicates the name of the segments.
valid_id_table_list	<b>list</b> the reference list with the identifier variable values.
meta_data_record_check_list	<b>character</b> a character vector indicating the type of check to conduct, either "subset" or "exact".
study_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains the measurements, mandatory.
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of the study data, mandatory.

### Value

a **list** with

- SegmentData: data frame with the results of the quality check for unexpected data elements

- SegmentTable: data frame with selected unexpected data elements check results, used for the data quality report.
- UnexpectedRecords: vector with row indices of duplicated records, if any, otherwise NULL.

### Examples

```
## Not run:
study_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR"
))
meta_data <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "ship_meta.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR"
))
md1_segment <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "meta_data_segment.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR"
))
ids_segment <- readRDS(system.file("extdata", "meta_data_ids_segment.RDS",
  package = "dataquieR"
))

# TODO: update examples
int_unexp_records_set(
  level = "segment",
  identifier_name_list = c("INTERVIEW", "LABORATORY"),
  valid_id_table_list = ids_segment,
  meta_data_record_check = md1_segment[,
    c("STUDY_SEGMENT", "SEGMENT_RECORD_CHECK")],
  study_data = study_data,
  meta_data = meta_data
)

## End(Not run)
```

---

util_is_integer	<i>Check for integer values</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

---

### Description

This function checks if a variable is integer.

### Usage

```
util_is_integer(x, tol = .Machine$double.eps^0.5)
```

### Arguments

x	the object to test
tol	precision of the detection. Values deviating more than tol from their closest integer value will not be deemed integer.

**Value**

TRUE or FALSE

**See Also**

[is.integer](#)

Copied from the documentation of [is.integer](#)

[is.integer](#) detects, if the storage mode of an R-object is integer. Usually, users want to know, if the values are integer. As suggested by [is.integer](#)'s documentation, [is.wholenumber](#) does so.

---

`util_is_na_0_empty_or_false`

*Detect falsish values*

---

**Description**

Detect falsish values

**Usage**

```
util_is_na_0_empty_or_false(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    a value/vector of values

**Value**

vector of logical values: TRUE, wherever x is somehow empty

---

`util_is_numeric_in`     *Create a predicate function to check for certain numeric properties*

---

**Description**

useful, e.g., for [util\\_expect\\_data\\_frame](#) and [util\\_expect\\_scalar](#).

**Usage**

```
util_is_numeric_in(min = -Inf, max = +Inf, whole_num = FALSE, set = NULL)
```



**Arguments**

min	if given, minimum for numeric values
max	if given, maximum for numeric values
whole_num	if TRUE, expect a whole number
set	if given, a set, the value must be in (see <a href="#">util_match_arg</a> )

**Value**

a function that checks an x for the properties.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
util_is_numeric_in(min = 0)(42)
util_is_numeric_in(min = 43)(42)
util_is_numeric_in(max = 3)(42)
util_is_numeric_in(whole_num = TRUE)(42)
util_is_numeric_in(whole_num = TRUE)(42.1)
util_is_numeric_in(set = c(1, 3, 5))(1)
util_is_numeric_in(set = c(1, 3, 5))(2)

## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_load\_manual      *being called by the active binding function for .manual*

---

**Description**

being called by the active binding function for .manual

**Usage**

```
util_load_manual()
```

---

util\_looks\_like\_missing  
*Check for repetitive values using the digits 8 or 9 only*

---

**Description**

Values not being finite (see [is.finite](#)) are also reported as missing codes.

**Usage**

```
util_looks_like_missing(x, n_rules = 1)
```

**Arguments**

x                    [numeric](#) vector to test

n\_rules            [numeric](#) Only outlying values can be missing codes; at least n\_rules rules in [acc\\_univariate\\_outlier](#) match

**Value**

[logical](#) indicates for each value in x, if it looks like a missing code

**See Also**

[acc\\_univariate\\_outlier](#)

---

[util\\_make\\_data\\_slot\\_from\\_table\\_slot](#)

*Rename columns of a SummaryTable (or Segment, ...) to look nice*

---

**Description**

Rename columns of a SummaryTable (or Segment, ...) to look nice

**Usage**

```
util_make_data_slot_from_table_slot(Table)
```

**Arguments**

Table            [data.frame](#), a table

**Value**

renamed table

---

[util\\_make\\_function](#)

*Make a function capturing errors and other conditions for parallelization*

---

**Description**

Make a function capturing errors and other conditions for parallelization

**Usage**

```
util_make_function(fct, caller.)
```

**Arguments**

fct                    [function](#) to prepare  
 caller.                [call](#) for error messages, default is the caller of util\_make\_function

**Value**

decorated [function](#)

---

util_map_all	<i>Maps label column meta data on study data variable names</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Maps a certain label column from the meta data to the study data frame.

**Usage**

```
util_map_all(label_col = VAR_NAMES, study_data, meta_data)
```

**Arguments**

label\_col            the variable of the metadata that contains the variable names of the study data  
 study\_data           the name of the data frame that contains the measurements  
 meta\_data            the name of the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**Value**

[list](#) with slot df with a study data frame with mapped column names

---

util_map_by_largest_prefix	<i>Map based on largest common prefix</i>
----------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Map based on largest common prefix

**Usage**

```
util_map_by_largest_prefix(needle, haystack, split_char = "_")
```

**Arguments**

needle            [character](#)(1) item to search  
 haystack        [character](#) items to find the entry sharing the largest prefix with needle  
 split\_char      [character](#)(1) to split entries to atomic words (like letters, if "" or snake\_elements,  
                   if "\_")

**Value**

[character](#)(1) with the fitting function name or [NA\\_character\\_](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: # internal function
util_map_by_largest_prefix(
  "acc_distributions_loc_ecdf_observer_time",
  names(dataquieR:::manual$titles)
)
util_map_by_largest_prefix(
  "acc_distributions_loc_observer_time",
  names(dataquieR:::manual$titles)
)
util_map_by_largest_prefix(
  "acc_distributions_loc_ecdf",
  names(dataquieR:::manual$titles)
)
util_map_by_largest_prefix(
  "acc_distributions_loc",
  names(dataquieR:::manual$titles)
)

## End(Not run)
```

---

 util\_map\_labels

*Support function to allocate labels to variables*


---

**Description**

Map variables to certain attributes, e.g. by default their labels.

**Usage**

```
util_map_labels(
  x,
  meta_data = "item_level",
  to = LABEL,
  from = VAR_NAMES,
  ifnotfound,
  warn_ambiguous = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

x	<b>character</b> variable names, character vector, see parameter from
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> meta data frame, if, as a dataquieR developer, you do not have <b>item-level-metadata</b> , you should use <code>util_map_labels</code> instead to avoid consistency checks on for item-level meta_data.
to	<b>character</b> variable attribute to map to
from	<b>character</b> variable identifier to map from
ifnotfound	<b>list</b> A list of values to be used if the item is not found: it will be coerced to a list if necessary.
warn_ambiguous	<b>logical</b> print a warning if mapping variables from from to to produces ambiguous identifiers.

## Details

This function basically calls `colnames(study_data) <- meta_data$LABEL`, ensuring correct merging/joining of study data columns to the corresponding meta data rows, even if the orders differ. If a variable/study\_data-column name is not found in `meta_data[[from]]` (default `from = VAR_NAMES`), either `stop` is called or, if `ifnotfound` has been assigned a value, that value is returned. See `mget`, which is internally used by this function.

The function not only maps to the LABEL column, but `to` can be any metadata variable attribute, so the function can also be used, to get, e.g. all `HARD_LIMITS` from the metadata.

## Value

a character vector with:

- mapped values

## Examples

```
## Not run:
meta_data <- prep_create_meta(
  VAR_NAMES = c("ID", "SEX", "AGE", "DOE"),
  LABEL = c("Pseudo-ID", "Gender", "Age", "Examination Date"),
  DATA_TYPE = c(DATA_TYPES$INTEGER, DATA_TYPES$INTEGER, DATA_TYPES$INTEGER,
                 DATA_TYPES$DATETIME),
  MISSING_LIST = ""
)
stopifnot(all(prepare_map_labels(c("AGE", "DOE"), meta_data) == c("Age",
                                                                "Examination Date")))

## End(Not run)
```

---

util_match_arg	dataquieR <i>version of match.arg</i>
----------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

does not support partial matching, but will display the most likely match as a warning/error.

**Usage**

```
util_match_arg(arg, choices, several_ok = FALSE, error = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

arg	the argument
choices	the choices
several_ok	allow more than one entry in arg
error	stop(), if arg is not in choices (warns and cleans arg, otherwise)

**Value**

"cleaned" arg

---

util_merge_data_frame_list	<i>Combine data frames by merging</i>
----------------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

This is an extension of merge working for a list of data frames.

**Usage**

```
util_merge_data_frame_list(data_frames, id_vars)
```

**Arguments**

data_frames	<a href="#">list</a> of <a href="#">data.frames</a>
id_vars	<a href="#">character</a> the variable(s) to merge the data frames by. each of them must exist in all data frames.

**Value**

[data.frame](#) combination of data frames

---

util_message	<i>Produce a condition message with a useful short stack trace.</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Produce a condition message with a useful short stack trace.

**Usage**

```
util_message(
  m,
  ...,
  applicability_problem = NA,
  integrity_indicator = "none",
  level = 0
)
```

**Arguments**

m	a message or a <a href="#">condition</a>
...	arguments for <a href="#">sprintf</a> on m, if m is a character
applicability_problem	<a href="#">logical</a> message indicates unsuitable resp_vars
integrity_indicator	<a href="#">character</a> the message is an integrity problem, here is the indicator abbreviation..
level	<a href="#">integer</a> level of the message (defaults to 0). Higher levels are more severe.

**Value**

[condition](#) the condition object, if the execution is not stopped

---

util_no_value_labels	<i>Select really <a href="#">numeric</a> variables</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Reduce resp\_vars to those, which are either float or integer without [VALUE\\_LABELS](#), i.e. likely [numeric](#) but not a [factor](#)

**Usage**

```
util_no_value_labels(resp_vars, meta_data, label_col, warn = TRUE, stop = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

resp_vars	<b>variable list</b> len=1-2. the name of the continuous measurement variable
meta_data	<b>data.frame</b> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
label_col	<b>variable attribute</b> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables
warn	<b>logical</b> warn about removed variable names
stop	<b>logical</b> stop on no matching resp_var

**Value**

**character** vector of matching resp\_vars.

---

util\_observations\_in\_subgroups

*Utility function observations in subgroups*

---

**Description**

This function uses `!is.na` to count the number of non-missing observations in subgroups of the data (`list`) and in a set of user defined response variables. In some applications it is required that the number of observations per e.g. factor level is higher than a user-defined minimum number.

**Usage**

```
util_observations_in_subgroups(x, rvs)
```

**Arguments**

x	data frame
rvs	variable names

**Value**

matrix of flags



---

util\_observation\_expected  
*Detect Expected Observations*

---

### Description

For each participant, check, if an observation was expected, given the PART\_VARS from item-level metadata

### Usage

```
util_observation_expected(  
  rv,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data,  
  label_col = LABEL,  
  expected_observations = c("HIERARCHY", "ALL", "SEGMENT")  
)
```

### Arguments

rv            **character** the response variable, for that a value may be expected

study\_data   **study\_data**

meta\_data    **meta\_data**

label\_col    **character** mapping attribute colnames(study\_data) vs. meta\_data[label\_col]

expected\_observations  
             **enum** HIERARCHY | ALL | SEGMENT. How should PART\_VARS be handled: - ALL: Ignore, all observations are expected - SEGMENT: if PART\_VAR is 1, an observation is expected - HIERARCHY: the default, if the PART\_VAR is 1 for this variable and also for all PART\_VARS of PART\_VARS up in the hierarchy, an observation is expected.

### Value

a vector with TRUE or FALSE for each row of study\_data, if for study\_data[rv] a value is expected.

---

util_only_NAs	<i>identify NA-only variables</i>
---------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

This utility function identifies variables with NAs values only.

**Usage**

```
util_only_NAs(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the variable to check a vector

**Value**

flagged binary vector

---

util_optimize_histogram_bins	<i>Utility function to compute and optimize bin breaks for histograms</i>
------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Utility function to compute and optimize bin breaks for histograms

**Usage**

```
util_optimize_histogram_bins(  
  x,  
  iqr_bw,  
  n_bw,  
  min_within = NULL,  
  max_within = NULL,  
  min_plot = NULL,  
  max_plot = NULL,  
  nbins_max = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

x	a vector of data values (numeric or datetime)
iqr_bw	the interquartile range of values which should be included to calculate the Freedman-Diaconis bandwidth (e.g., for con_limit_deviations only values within limits)
n_bw	the number of values which should be included to calculate the Freedman-Diaconis bandwidth (e.g., for con_limit_deviations the number of values within limits)
min_within	the minimum value which is still within limits (needed for con_limit_deviations)
max_within	the maximum value which is still within limits (needed for con_limit_deviations)
min_plot	the minimum value which should be included in the plot
max_plot	the maximum value which should be included in the plot
nbins_max	the maximum number of bins for the histogram. Strong outliers can cause too many narrow bins, which might be even too narrow to be plotted. This also results in large files and rendering problems. So it is sensible to limit the number of bins. The function will produce a warning if it reduces the number of bins in such a case. Reasons could be unspecified missing value codes, or minimum or maximum values far away from most of the data values, or (for con_limit_deviations) no or few values within limits.

**Value**

a list with bin breaks below, within and above limits

---

util\_order\_by\_order     *Get the order of a vector with general order given in some other vector*

---

**Description**

Get the order of a vector with general order given in some other vector

**Usage**

```
util_order_by_order(x, order, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	the vector
order	the "order vector"
...	additional arguments passed to order

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
util_order_by_order(c("a", "b", "a", "c", "d"), letters)

## End(Not run)
```

---

`util_parse_assignments`*Utility function to parse assignments*

---

**Description**

This function parses labels & level assignments in the format 1 = male | 2 = female. The function also handles m = male | f = female, but this would not match the metadata concept. The split-character can be given, if not the default from [SPLIT\\_CHAR](#) is to be used, but this would also violate the metadata concept.

**Usage**

```
util_parse_assignments(  
  text,  
  split_char = SPLIT_CHAR,  
  multi_variate_text = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>text</code>	Text to be parsed
<code>split_char</code>	Character separating assignments
<code>multi_variate_text</code>	don't paste text but parse element-wise

**Value**

the parsed assignments as a named list

---

`util_parse_interval`*Utility function to parse intervals*

---

**Description**

Utility function to parse intervals

**Usage**

```
util_parse_interval(int)
```

**Arguments**

<code>int</code>	an interval as string, e.g., "[0;Inf]"
------------------	--

**Value**

the parsed interval with elements `inc_l` (Is the lower limit included?), `low` (the value of the lower limit), `inc_u` (Is the upper limit included?), `upp` (the value of the upper limit)

---

`util_parse_redcap_rule`

*Interpret a REDcap-style rule and create an expression, that represents this rule*

---

**Description**

Interpret a REDcap-style rule and create an expression, that represents this rule

**Usage**

```
util_parse_redcap_rule(
  rule,
  debug = 0,
  entry_pred = "REDcapPred",
  must_eof = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>rule</code>	<b>character</b> REDcap style rule
<code>debug</code>	<b>integer</b> debug level (0 = off, 1 = log, 2 = breakpoints)
<code>entry_pred</code>	<b>character</b> for debugging reasons: The production rule used entry point for the parser
<code>must_eof</code>	<b>logical</b> if TRUE, expect the input to be eof, when the parser succeeded, fail, if not.

**Value**

**expression** the interpreted rule

[REDcap rules 1](#) [REDcap rules 2](#) [REDcap rules 3](#)

For resolving left-recursive rules, [StackOverflow](#) helps understanding the grammar below, just in case, theoretical computer science is not right in your mind currently.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# rules:
# pregnancies <- 9999 ~ SEX == 'm' | is.na(SEX)
# pregnancies <- 9998 ~ AGE < 12 | is.na(AGE)
# pregnancies = 9999 ~ dist > 2 | speed == 0
```

```

data.frame(target = "SEX_0",
  rule = '[speed] > 5 and [dist] > 42 or 1 = "2"',
  CODE = 99999, LABEL = "PREGNANCIES_NOT_ASSESSED FOR MALES",
  class = "JUMP")
ModifiedStudyData <- replace in SEX_0 where SEX_0 is empty, if rule fits
ModifiedMetaData <- add missing codes with labels and class here

subset(study_data, eval(pregnancies[[3]]))

rule <-
  paste0('[con_consentdt] <> "" and [sda_osd1dt] <> "" and ',
  ' datediff([con_consentdt],[sda_osd1dt],"d",true) < 0')

x <- data.frame(con_consentdt = c(as.POSIXct("2020-01-01"),
  as.POSIXct("2020-10-20")),
  sda_osd1dt = c(as.POSIXct("2020-01-20"),
  as.POSIXct("2020-10-01")))
eval(util_parse_redcap_rule(paste0(
  '[con_consentdt] <> "" and [sda_osd1dt] <> "" and ',
  'datediff([con_consentdt],[sda_osd1dt],"d", "Y-M-D",true) < 10')),
  x, util_get_redcap_rule_env())

util_parse_redcap_rule("[a] = 12 or [b] = 13")
cars[eval(util_parse_redcap_rule(
  rule = '[speed] > 5 and [dist] > 42 or 1 = "2"', cars,
  util_get_redcap_rule_env()), ]
cars[eval(util_parse_redcap_rule(
  rule = '[speed] > 5 and [dist] > 42 or 2 = "2"', cars,
  util_get_redcap_rule_env()), ]
cars[eval(util_parse_redcap_rule(
  rule = '[speed] > 5 or [dist] > 42 and 1 = "2"', cars,
  util_get_redcap_rule_env()), ]
cars[eval(util_parse_redcap_rule(
  rule = '[speed] > 5 or [dist] > 42 and 2 = "2"', cars,
  util_get_redcap_rule_env()), ]
util_parse_redcap_rule(rule = '(1 = "2" or true) and (false)')
eval(util_parse_redcap_rule(rule =
  '[dist] > sum(1, +(2, [dist] + 5), [speed]) + 3 + [dist]'),
  cars, util_get_redcap_rule_env())

## End(Not run)

```

---

util\_par\_pmap

*Utility function parallel version of purrr::pmap*


---

## Description

Parallel version of purrr::pmap.

**Usage**

```
util_par_pmap(  
  .l,  
  .f,  
  ...,  
  cores = list(mode = "socket", cpus = util_detect_cores(), logging = FALSE,  
    load.balancing = TRUE),  
  use_cache = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>.l</code>	<a href="#">data.frame</a> with one call per line and one function argument per column
<code>.f</code>	<a href="#">function</a> to call with the arguments from <code>.l</code>
<code>...</code>	additional, static arguments for calling <code>.f</code>
<code>cores</code>	number of cpu cores to use or a (named) list with arguments for <a href="#">parallelMap::parallelStart</a> or NULL, if parallel has already been started by the caller.
<code>use_cache</code>	<a href="#">logical</a> set to FALSE to omit re-using already distributed study- and metadata on a parallel cluster

**Value**

[list](#) of results of the function calls

**Author(s)**

[Aurèle](#)  
S Struckmann

**See Also**

`purrr::pmap`  
[Stack Overflow post](#)

---

util\_prepare\_dataframes

*util\_prepare\_dataframes*

---

**Description**

This function ensures, that a data frame `ds1` with suitable variable names `study_data` and `meta_data` exist as base [data.frames](#).

**Usage**

```
util_prepare_dataframes(
  .study_data,
  .meta_data,
  .label_col,
  .replace_hard_limits,
  .replace_missings,
  .sm_code = NULL,
  .allow_empty = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>.study_data</code>	if provided, use this data set as <code>study_data</code>
<code>.meta_data</code>	if provided, use this data set as <code>meta_data</code>
<code>.label_col</code>	if provided, use this as <code>label_col</code>
<code>.replace_hard_limits</code>	replace <code>HARD_LIMIT</code> violations by NA, defaults to <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>.replace_missings</code>	replace missing codes, defaults to <code>TRUE</code>
<code>.sm_code</code>	missing code for NAs, if they have been re-coded by <code>util_combine_missing_lists</code>
<code>.allow_empty</code>	allow <code>ds1</code> to be empty. i.e., 0 rows and/or 0 columns

**Details**

This function defines `ds1` and modifies `study_data` and `meta_data` in the environment of its caller (see [eval.parent](#)). It also defines or modifies the object `label_col` in the calling environment. Almost all functions exported by `dataquieR` call this function initially, so that aspects common to all functions live here, e.g. testing, if an argument `meta_data` has been given and features really a [data.frame](#). It verifies the existence of required metadata attributes ([VARATT\\_REQUIRE\\_LEVELS](#)). It can also replace missing codes by NAs, and calls [prep\\_study2meta](#) to generate a minimum set of metadata from the study data on the fly (should be amended, so on-the-fly-calling is not recommended for an instructive use of `dataquieR`).

The function also detects tibbles, which are then converted to base-R [data.frames](#), which are expected by `dataquieR`.

Different from the other utility function that work in the caller's environment, so it modifies objects in the calling function. It defines a new object `ds1`, it modifies `study_data` and/or `meta_data` and `label_col`.

**Value**

`ds1` the study data with mapped column names

**See Also**

`acc_margins`



**Examples**

```

## Not run:
acc_test1 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable,
                      time_variable, co_variables,
                      group_vars, study_data, meta_data) {
  prep_prepare_dataframes()
  invisible(ds1)
}
acc_test2 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable,
                      time_variable, co_variables,
                      group_vars, study_data, meta_data, label_col) {
  ds1 <- prep_prepare_dataframes(study_data, meta_data)
  invisible(ds1)
}
environment(acc_test1) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
# integrated with the package already)

environment(acc_test2) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
# integrated with the package already)
acc_test3 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable, time_variable,
                      co_variables, group_vars, study_data, meta_data,
                      label_col) {
  prep_prepare_dataframes()
  invisible(ds1)
}
acc_test4 <- function(resp_variable, aux_variable, time_variable,
                      co_variables, group_vars, study_data, meta_data,
                      label_col) {
  ds1 <- prep_prepare_dataframes(study_data, meta_data)
  invisible(ds1)
}
environment(acc_test3) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
# integrated with the package already)

environment(acc_test4) <- asNamespace("dataquieR")
# perform this inside the package (not needed for functions that have been
# integrated with the package already)
load(system.file("extdata/meta_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
load(system.file("extdata/study_data.RData", package = "dataquieR"))
try(acc_test1())
try(acc_test2())
acc_test1(study_data = study_data)
try(acc_test1(meta_data = meta_data))
try(acc_test2(study_data = 12, meta_data = meta_data))
print(head(acc_test1(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test2(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test3(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test3(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data,
                      label_col = LABEL)))

```

```

print(head(acc_test4(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data)))
print(head(acc_test4(study_data = study_data, meta_data = meta_data,
  label_col = LABEL)))
try(acc_test2(study_data = NULL, meta_data = meta_data))

## End(Not run)

```

---

```
util_prep_location_check
```

*Utility function to prepare the metadata for location checks*

---

### Description

Utility function to prepare the metadata for location checks

### Usage

```

util_prep_location_check(
  resp_vars,
  meta_data,
  report_problems = c("error", "warning", "message")
)

```

### Arguments

`resp_vars` [variable list](#) the names of the measurement variables

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

`report_problems` [enum](#) Should missing metadata information be reported as error, warning or message?

### Value

a [list](#) with the location metric (mean or median) and expected range for the location check

---

```
util_prep_proportion_check
```

*Utility function to prepare the metadata for proportion checks*

---

### Description

Utility function to prepare the metadata for proportion checks

**Usage**

```
util_prep_proportion_check(  
  resp_vars,  
  meta_data,  
  study_data,  
  report_problems = c("error", "warning", "message")  
)
```

**Arguments**

resp\_vars      [variable list](#) the names of the measurement variables

meta\_data      [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

study\_data     [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements (hint: missing value codes should be excluded, so the function should be called with ds1, if available)

report\_problems      [enum](#) Should missing metadata information be reported as error, warning or message?

**Value**

a [list](#) with the expected range for the proportion check

---

util\_pretty\_vector\_string  
*Prepare a vector four output*

---

**Description**

Prepare a vector four output

**Usage**

```
util_pretty_vector_string(v, quote = dQuote)
```

**Arguments**

v                      the vector

quote                  function, used for quoting – sQuote or dQuote

**Value**

the "pretty" collapsed vector as a string.

---

`util_rbind`*Bind data frames row-based*

---

**Description**

if not all data frames share all columns, missing columns will be filled with NAs.

**Usage**

```
util_rbind(..., data_frames_list = list())
```

**Arguments**

```
...           data.frame none more more data frames  
data_frames_list  
              list optional, a list of data frames
```

**Value**

[data.frame](#) all data frames appended

**Examples**

```
## Not run:  
util_rbind(head(cars), head(iris))  
util_rbind(head(cars), tail(cars))  
util_rbind(head(cars)[, "dist", FALSE], tail(cars)[, "speed", FALSE])  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

`util_recode`*Map a vector of values based on an assignment table*

---

**Description**

Map a vector of values based on an assignment table

**Usage**

```
util_recode(values, mapping_table, from, to, default = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

values	<a href="#">vector</a> the vector
mapping_table	<a href="#">data.frame</a> a table with the mapping table
from	<a href="#">character</a> the name of the column with the "old values"
to	<a href="#">character</a> the name of the column with the "new values"
default	<a href="#">character</a> either one character or on character per value, being used, if an entry from values is not in the from column in 'mapping_table'

**Value**

the mapped values

**See Also**

[dplyr::recode](#)

---

util\_remove\_empty\_rows

*removes empty rows from x*

---

**Description**

removes empty rows from x

**Usage**

```
util_remove_empty_rows(x, id_vars = character(0))
```

**Arguments**

x	<a href="#">data.frame</a> a data frame to be cleaned
id_vars	<a href="#">character</a> column names, that will be treated as empty

**Value**

[data.frame](#) reduced x

util\_remove\_na\_records

*remove all records, that have at least one NA in any of the given variables*

---

### **Description**

remove all records, that have at least one NA in any of the given variables

### **Usage**

```
util_remove_na_records(study_data, vars = colnames(study_data))
```

### **Arguments**

study\_data      the study data frame  
vars             the variables being checked for NAs

### **Value**

modified study\_data data frame

### **Examples**

```
## Not run:  
dta <- iris  
dim(util_remove_na_records(dta))  
dta$Species[4:6] <- NA  
dim(util_remove_na_records(dta))  
dim(util_remove_na_records(dta, c("Sepal.Length", "Petal.Length")))  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_replace\_codes\_by\_NA

*Utility function to replace missing codes by NAs*

---

### **Description**

Substitute all missing codes in a [data.frame](#) by NA.

**Usage**

```
util_replace_codes_by_NA(
  study_data,
  meta_data = "item_level",
  split_char = SPLIT_CHAR,
  sm_code = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

study_data	Study data including jump/missing codes as specified in the code conventions
meta_data	Metadata as specified in the code conventions
split_char	Character separating missing codes
sm_code	missing code for NAs, if they have been re-coded by util_combine_missing_lists Codes are expected to be numeric.

**Value**

a list with a modified data frame and some counts

---

util\_replace\_hard\_limit\_violations  
*Replace limit violations (HARD\_LIMITS) by NAs*

---

**Description**

Replace limit violations (HARD\_LIMITS) by NAs

**Usage**

```
util_replace_hard_limit_violations(study_data, meta_data, label_col)
```

**Arguments**

study_data	<a href="#">study_data</a>
meta_data	<a href="#">study_data</a>
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

**Value**

modified study\_data

---

`util_setup_rstudio_job`*Set up an RStudio job*

---

**Description**

Also defines a progress function and a progress\_msg function in the caller's environment.

**Usage**

```
util_setup_rstudio_job(job_name = "Job")
```

**Arguments**

job\_name            a name for the job

**Value**

the progress function

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
test <- function() {
  util_setup_rstudio_job("xx")
  Sys.sleep(5)
  progress(50)
  progress_msg("halfway through")
  Sys.sleep(5)
  progress(100)
  Sys.sleep(1)
}
test()

## End(Not run)
```

---

`util_set_dQuoteString` *Utility function to put strings in quotes*

---

**Description**

This function generates usual double-quotes for each element of the character vector

**Usage**

```
util_set_dQuoteString(string)
```



**Arguments**

string            Character vector

**Value**

quoted string

---

util_set_size	<i>Attaches attributes about the recommended minimum absolute sizes to the plot p</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Attaches attributes about the recommended minimum absolute sizes to the plot p

**Usage**

```
util_set_size(p, width_em = NA_integer_, height_em = NA_integer_)
```

**Arguments**

p                    [ggplot](#) the plot  
width\_em            [numeric](#) len=1. the minimum width hint in em  
height\_em           [numeric](#) len=1. the minimum height in em

**Value**

p the modified plot

---

util_set_sQuoteString	<i>Utility function single quote string</i>
-----------------------	---

---

**Description**

This function generates usual single-quotes for each element of the character vector.

**Usage**

```
util_set_sQuoteString(string)
```

**Arguments**

string            Character vector

**Value**

quoted string

util\_sigmagap

*Utility function outliers according to the rule of Huber et al.*

---

**Description**

This function calculates outliers according to the rule of Huber et al.

**Usage**

```
util_sigmagap(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    **numeric** data to check for outliers

**Value**

binary vector

---

util\_sixsigma

*Utility function for six sigma deviations rule*

---

**Description**

This function calculates outliers according to the rule of six sigma deviations.

**Usage**

```
util_sixsigma(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    **numeric** data to check for outliers

**Value**

binary vector

---

util\_sort\_by\_order      *Sort a vector by order given in some other vector*

---

**Description**

Sort a vector by order given in some other vector

**Usage**

```
util_sort_by_order(x, order, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	the vector
order	the "order vector"
...	additional arguments passed to sort

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
util_sort_by_order(c("a", "b", "a", "c", "d"), letters)

## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_stop\_if\_not      *Verify assumptions made by the code, that must be TRUE*

---

**Description**

Verify assumptions made by the code, that must be TRUE

**Usage**

```
util_stop_if_not(..., label, label_only)
```

**Arguments**

...	see <a href="#">stopifnot</a>
label	<a href="#">character</a> a label for the assumptions, can be missing
label_only	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE and label is given, the condition will not be displayed, if FALSE

**Value**

invisible(FALSE), if not stopped.

**See Also**

[stopifnot](#)

---

util\_study\_var2factor *Convert a study variable to a factor*

---

### Description

Convert a study variable to a [factor](#)

### Usage

```
util_study_var2factor(  
  resp_vars = NULL,  
  study_data,  
  meta_data = "item_level",  
  label_col = LABEL,  
  assume_consistent_codes = TRUE,  
  have_cause_label_df = FALSE,  
  code_name = c(JUMP_LIST, MISSING_LIST),  
  include_sysmiss = TRUE  
)
```

### Arguments

`resp_vars` [variable list](#) the name of the measurement variables

`study_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains the measurements

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

`label_col` [variable attribute](#) the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

`assume_consistent_codes`  
[logical](#) assume, that missing codes are consistent for all variables

`have_cause_label_df`  
[logical](#) is a missing-code table available

`code_name` [character](#) all lists from the [meta\\_data](#) to use for the coding.

`include_sysmiss`  
[logical](#) add also a factor level for data values that were NA in the original study data (system missingness).

### Value

study\_data converted to factors using the coding provided in code\_name

---

```
util_sub_string_left_from_.  
    Get sub-string left from first .
```

---

**Description**

Get sub-string left from first .

**Usage**

```
util_sub_string_left_from_.(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the string with a least one .

**Examples**

```
## Not run:  
util_sub_string_left_from_.(c("a.b", "asdf.xyz", "asdf.jkl.zuio"))  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

```
util_sub_string_right_from_.  
    Get sub-string right from first .
```

---

**Description**

Get sub-string right from first .

**Usage**

```
util_sub_string_right_from_.(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    the string with a least one .

**Examples**

```
## Not run:  
util_sub_string_right_from_.(c("a.b", "asdf.xyz"))  
util_sub_string_right_from_.(c("a.b", "asdf.xy.z"))  
util_sub_string_right_from_.(c("ab", "asdx.yz"))  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

util\_table\_of\_vct      *Tabulate a vector*

---

**Description**

does the same as `as.data.frame(table(x))` but guarantees a data frame with two columns is returned

**Usage**

```
util_table_of_vct(Var1)
```

**Arguments**

Var1                  vector to tabulate

**Value**

a data frame with columns Var1 and Freq

---

util\_tukey              *Utility function Tukey outlier rule*

---

**Description**

This function calculates outliers according to the rule of Tukey.

**Usage**

```
util_tukey(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                      [numeric](#) data to check for outliers

**Value**

binary vector

---

`util_validate_known_meta`*Utility function verifying syntax of known metadata columns*

---

**Description**

This function goes through metadata columns, dataquieR supports and verifies for these, that they follow its metadata conventions.

**Usage**

```
util_validate_known_meta(meta_data)
```

**Arguments**

`meta_data` [data.frame](#) the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data

**Value**

invisible(NULL)

---

`util_validate_missing_lists`*Validate code lists for missing and/or jump codes*

---

**Description**

will warn/stop on problems

**Usage**

```
util_validate_missing_lists(  
  meta_data,  
  cause_label_df,  
  assume_consistent_codes = FALSE,  
  expand_codes = FALSE,  
  suppressWarnings = FALSE,  
  label_col  
)
```

**Arguments**

meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the data frame that contains metadata attributes of study data
cause_label_df	<a href="#">data.frame</a> missing code table. If missing codes have labels the respective data frame can be specified here, see <a href="#">cause_label_df</a>
assume_consistent_codes	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE and no labels are given and the same missing/jump code is used for more than one variable, the labels assigned for this code will be the same for all variables.
expand_codes	<a href="#">logical</a> if TRUE, code labels are copied from other variables, if the code is the same and the label is set somewhere
suppressWarnings	<a href="#">logical</a> warn about consistency issues with missing and jump lists
label_col	<a href="#">variable attribute</a> the name of the column in the metadata with labels of variables

**Value**

[list](#) with entries:

- cause\_label\_df updated data frame with labels for missing codes

---

util\_variable\_references

*Find all columns in item-level-metadata, that refer to some other variable*

---

**Description**

Find all columns in item-level-metadata, that refer to some other variable

**Usage**

```
util_variable_references(meta_data = "item_level")
```

**Arguments**

meta_data	<a href="#">data.frame</a> the metadata
-----------	---

**Value**

[character](#) all column names referring to variables from item-level metadata



---

util_view_file	<i>View a file in most suitable viewer</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

View a file in most suitable viewer

**Usage**

```
util_view_file(file)
```

**Arguments**

file	the file to view
------	------------------

**Value**

```
invisible(file)
```

---

util_warning	<i>Produce a warning message with a useful short stack trace.</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Produce a warning message with a useful short stack trace.

**Usage**

```
util_warning(  
  m,  
  ...,  
  applicability_problem = NA,  
  integrity_indicator = "none",  
  level = 0  
)
```

**Arguments**

m	warning message or a <a href="#">condition</a>
...	arguments for <a href="#">sprintf</a> on m, if m is a character
applicability_problem	<a href="#">logical</a> warning indicates unsuitable resp_vars
integrity_indicator	<a href="#">character</a> the warning is an integrity problem, here is the indicator abbreviation..
level	<a href="#">integer</a> level of the warning message (defaults to 0). Higher levels are more severe.

**Value**

[condition](#) the condition object, if the execution is not stopped

---

`util_warn_unordered` *Warn about a problem in varname, if x has no natural order*

---

**Description**

Also warns, if R does not have a comparison operator for x.

**Usage**

```
util_warn_unordered(x, varname)
```

**Arguments**

x [vector](#) of data  
varname [character](#) len=1. Variable name for warning messages

**Value**

invisible(NULL)

---

VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS *Requirement levels of certain metadata columns*

---

**Description**

These levels are cumulatively used by the function [prep\\_create\\_meta](#) and related in the argument level therein.

**Usage**

```
VARATT_REQUIRE_LEVELS
```

**Format**

An object of class `list` of length 5.

**Details**

currently available:

- 'COMPATIBILITY' = "compatibility"
- 'REQUIRED' = "required"
- 'RECOMMENDED' = "recommended"
- 'OPTIONAL' = "optional"
- 'TECHNICAL' = "technical"

---

VARIABLE\_ROLES

*Variable roles can be one of the following:*

---

### Description

- intro a variable holding consent-data
- primary a primary outcome variable
- secondary a secondary outcome variable
- process a variable describing the measurement process

### Usage

VARIABLE\_ROLES

### Format

An object of class `list` of length 4.

---

WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES

*Well-known metadata column names, names of metadata columns*

---

### Description

names of the variable attributes in the meta data frame holding the names of the respective observers, devices, lower limits for plausible values, upper limits for plausible values, lower limits for allowed values, upper limits for allowed values, the variable name (column name, e.g. v0020349) used in the study data, the variable name used for processing (readable name, e.g. RR\_DIAST\_1) and in parameters of the QA-Functions, the variable label, variable long label, variable short label, variable data type (see also [DATA\\_TYPES](#)), re-code for definition of lists of event categories, missing lists and jump lists as CSV strings.

### Usage

WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES

### Format

An object of class `list` of length 49.

**Details**

all entries of this list will be mapped to the package's exported NAMESPACE environment directly, i.e. they are available directly by their names too:

- VAR\_NAMES, - LABEL, - DATA\_TYPE, - VALUE\_LABELS, - MISSING\_LIST, - JUMP\_LIST, - MISSING\_LIST\_TABLE, - HARD\_LIMITS, - DETECTION\_LIMITS, - SOFT\_LIMITS, - CONTRADICTIONS, - DISTRIBUTION, - DECIMALS, - DATA\_ENTRY\_TYPE, - CO\_VARS, - GROUP\_VAR\_OBSERVER, - GROUP\_VAR\_DEVICE, - KEY\_OBSERVER, - KEY\_DEVICE, - TIME\_VAR, - KEY\_DATETIME, - PART\_VAR, - STUDY\_SEGMENT, - KEY\_STUDY\_SEGMENT, - VARIABLE\_ROLE, - VARIABLE\_ORDER, - LONG\_LABEL, - SOFT\_LIMIT\_LOW, - SOFT\_LIMIT\_UP, - HARD\_LIMIT\_LOW, - HARD\_LIMIT\_UP, - DETECTION\_LIMIT\_LOW, - DETECTION\_LIMIT\_UP, - INCL\_SOFT\_LIMIT\_LOW, - INCL\_SOFT\_LIMIT\_UP, - INCL\_HARD\_LIMIT\_LOW, - INCL\_HARD\_LIMIT\_UP, - LOCATION\_RANGE, - LOCATION\_METRIC, - PROPORTION\_RANGE, - LOCATION\_LIMIT\_LOW, - LOCATION\_LIMIT\_UP, - INCL\_LOCATION\_LIMIT\_LOW, - INCL\_LOCATION\_LIMIT\_UP, - PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_LOW, - PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_UP, - INCL\_PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_LOW, - INCL\_PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_UP, - RECODE

**See Also**

[meta\\_data\\_segment](#) for STUDY\_SEGMENT

**Examples**

```
print(WELL_KNOWN_META_VARIABLE_NAMES$VAR_NAMES)
# print(VAR_NAMES) # should usually also work
```

---

[.dataquieR\_result]      *Extract Parts of a dataquieR Result Object*

---

**Description**

Extract Parts of a dataquieR Result Object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_result'
x[...]
```

**Arguments**

x                    the dataquieR result object  
 ...                  arguments passed to the implementation for lists.

**Value**

the sub-list of the dataquieR result object with all messages still attached

**See Also**[base::Extract](#)

---

`[.dataquieR_resultset2`*Get a subset of a dataquieR dq\_report2 report*

---

**Description**

Get a subset of a dataquieR dq\_report2 report

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_resultset2'
x[row, col, res, drop = FALSE]
```

**Arguments**

x	the report
row	the variable names, must be unique
col	the function-call-names, must be unique
res	the result slot, must be unique
drop	drop, if length is 1

**Value**

a list with results, depending on drop and the number of results, the list may contain all requested results in sub-lists. The order of the results follows the order of the row/column/result-names given

---

`[.dataquieR_result` *Extract Elements of a dataquieR Result Object*

---

**Description**

Extract Elements of a dataquieR Result Object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_result'
x[[...]]
```

**Arguments**

x	the dataquieR result object
...	arguments passed to the implementation for lists.

**Value**

the element of the dataquieR result object with all messages still attached

**See Also**

[base::Extract](#)

---

\$.dataquieR\_result     *Extract elements of a dataquieR Result Object*

---

**Description**

Extract elements of a dataquieR Result Object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'dataquieR_result'  
x$...
```

**Arguments**

x                    the dataquieR result object  
...                  arguments passed to the implementation for lists.

**Value**

the element of the dataquieR result object with all messages still attached

**See Also**

[base::Extract](#)

# Index

- \* **accuracy**
  - acc\_margins, 20
- \* **datasets**
  - .manual, 8
  - .variable\_arg\_roles, 9
  - contradiction\_functions, 42
  - contradiction\_functions\_descriptions, 43
  - DATA\_TYPES, 58
  - DATA\_TYPES\_OF\_R\_TYPE, 59
  - DF\_ELEMENT\_COUNT, 60
  - DF\_ID\_REF\_TABLE, 60
  - DF\_ID\_VARS, 61
  - DF\_NAME, 61
  - DF\_RECORD\_CHECK, 62
  - DF\_RECORD\_COUNT, 62
  - DF\_UNIQUE\_ID, 63
  - DF\_UNIQUE\_ROWS, 63
  - dimensions, 64
  - DISTRIBUTIONS, 65
  - menu\_env, 84
  - meta\_data\_env, 86
  - SEGMENT\_ID\_TABLE, 128
  - SEGMENT\_ID\_VARS, 128
  - SEGMENT\_PART\_VARS, 129
  - SEGMENT\_RECORD\_CHECK, 129
  - SEGMENT\_RECORD\_COUNT, 130
  - SEGMENT\_UNIQUE\_ROWS, 130
  - SPLIT\_CHAR, 131
  - VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS, 234
  - VARIABLE\_ROLES, 235
  - WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES, 235
- .manual, 8
- .dataquieR\_resultset2
  - (dataquieR\_resultset2), 57
- .menu\_env (menu\_env), 84
- .meta\_data\_env (meta\_data\_env), 86
- .util\_internal\_normalize\_meta\_data, 8
- .variable\_arg\_roles, 9, 158, 159
- [.dataquieR\_result, 236
- [.dataquieR\_resultset2, 237
- [[.dataquieR\_result, 237
- \$.dataquieR\_result, 238
- acc\_distributions, 9, 12, 14, 15, 17
- acc\_distributions\_loc, 11
- acc\_distributions\_loc\_ecdf, 12
- acc\_distributions\_prop, 14
- acc\_distributions\_prop\_ecdf, 16
- acc\_end\_digits, 17
- acc\_loess, 18
- acc\_margins, 20
- acc\_multivariate\_outlier, 22
- acc\_robust\_univariate\_outlier, 24, 29
- acc\_shape\_or\_scale, 17, 26, 65
- acc\_univariate\_outlier, 26, 28, 202
- acc\_varcomp, 30
- as.data.frame.dataquieR\_resultset, 32, 56, 67, 70
- as.list.dataquieR\_resultset, 32, 56, 67, 70
- base::Extract, 237, 238
- base::rbind.data.frame, 127
- call, 203
- cause\_label\_df, 33, 34, 95, 109, 115, 154, 174, 232
- character, 33, 67, 69, 70, 76–78, 80–83, 90, 92, 99, 104, 106, 109, 111, 113, 122, 123, 135, 148, 156, 158, 160, 167, 169–171, 175, 180, 182, 183, 185, 186, 193–198, 204–209, 213, 221, 227, 228, 232–234
- check\_table, 33
- CO\_VARS, 236
- CO\_VARS (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235

- com\_item\_missingness, [33](#), [36](#), [37](#)
- com\_qualified\_item\_missingness, [35](#)
- com\_qualified\_segment\_missingness, [37](#)
- com\_segment\_missingness, [39](#)
- com\_unit\_missingness, [41](#)
- COMPATIBILITY (VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS), [234](#)
- con\_contradictions, [43](#)
- con\_contradictions\_redcap, [33](#), [46](#)
- con\_detection\_limits, [48](#), [49](#), [51](#), [54](#), [55](#)
- con\_hard\_limits, [50](#)
- con\_inadmissible\_categorical, [51](#)
- con\_limit\_deviations, [49](#), [51](#), [53](#), [55](#)
- con\_soft\_limits, [54](#)
- condition, [169](#), [207](#), [233](#), [234](#)
- contradiction\_functions, [42](#)
- contradiction\_functions\_descriptions, [43](#)
- CONTRADICTIONS, [236](#)
- CONTRADICTIONS (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- data.frame, [9–19](#), [21](#), [23](#), [25](#), [27](#), [29](#), [31–34](#), [36](#), [37](#), [40–42](#), [44](#), [46](#), [48–55](#), [66](#), [69](#), [71](#), [72](#), [74](#), [75](#), [78](#), [79](#), [82](#), [90–92](#), [95–97](#), [99–102](#), [104–106](#), [108](#), [109](#), [112–117](#), [120](#), [121](#), [125](#), [132](#), [137–148](#), [152](#), [154](#), [155](#), [164](#), [166](#), [169](#), [170](#), [174](#), [178](#), [180](#), [183](#), [186](#), [188](#), [190](#), [192](#), [194–196](#), [198](#), [202](#), [205](#), [206](#), [208](#), [215](#), [216](#), [218–222](#), [228](#), [231](#), [232](#)
- DATA\_ENTRY\_TYPE, [236](#)
- DATA\_ENTRY\_TYPE (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- DATA\_TYPE, [58](#), [236](#)
- DATA\_TYPE (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- DATA\_TYPES, [58](#), [158](#), [235](#)
- DATA\_TYPES\_OF\_R\_TYPE, [59](#), [107](#)
- dataquieR, [24](#), [28](#), [56](#), [58](#), [121–123](#), [131](#)
- dataquieR report, [32](#), [122](#), [131](#), [132](#)
- dataquieR report v2, [123](#), [181](#), [182](#)
- dataquieR-package (dataquieR), [56](#)
- dataquieR\_result (print.dataquieR\_result), [121](#)
- dataquieR\_resultset, [56](#), [56](#), [67](#)
- dataquieR\_resultset2, [57](#), [57](#), [70](#), [170](#)
- dataquieR\_resultset\_verify, [58](#)
- DATETIME (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- datetime (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- DECIMALS, [236](#)
- DECIMALS (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- default.stringsAsFactors, [105](#)
- DETECTION\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- DETECTION\_LIMIT\_LOW (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- DETECTION\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- DETECTION\_LIMIT\_UP (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- DETECTION\_LIMITS, [236](#)
- DETECTION\_LIMITS (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- DF\_ELEMENT\_COUNT, [60](#)
- DF\_ID\_REF\_TABLE, [60](#)
- DF\_ID\_VARS, [61](#)
- DF\_NAME, [61](#)
- DF\_RECORD\_CHECK, [62](#)
- DF\_RECORD\_COUNT, [62](#)
- DF\_UNIQUE\_ID, [63](#)
- DF\_UNIQUE\_ROWS, [63](#)
- dim.dataquieR\_resultset2, [57](#), [64](#)
- dimensions, [64](#), [66](#), [69](#), [180](#)
- dimnames.dataquieR\_resultset2, [57](#), [65](#)
- DISTRIBUTION, [236](#)
- DISTRIBUTION (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- DISTRIBUTIONS, [65](#)
- dplyr::recode, [221](#)
- dq\_report, [56](#), [66](#), [71](#), [92](#)
- dq\_report2, [57](#), [68](#), [161](#)
- dq\_report\_by, [67](#), [70](#), [70](#)
- emmeans::emmeans, [20](#)
- enum, [10–16](#), [19](#), [21](#), [27](#), [33](#), [34](#), [36](#), [37](#), [40](#), [48–50](#), [53](#), [55](#), [78](#), [102](#), [105](#), [120](#), [124](#), [125](#), [135](#), [160](#), [209](#), [218](#), [219](#)
- enum (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- environment, [109](#)



- eval.parent, [117](#), [157](#), [216](#)
- expression, [213](#)
- factor, [137–148](#), [207](#), [228](#)
- FLOAT (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- float, [59](#)
- float (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- function, [91](#), [116](#), [182](#), [203](#), [215](#)
- ggplot, [10](#), [12](#), [13](#), [15](#), [17](#), [25](#), [29](#), [45](#), [47](#), [49](#),  
[51](#), [54](#), [55](#), [189](#), [225](#)
- ggplot2, [23](#), [27](#), [76](#), [126](#)
- ggplot2::geom\_jitter, [25](#), [28](#)
- ggplot2::geom\_line(), [19](#)
- glm, [103](#)
- GROUP\_VAR\_DEVICE, [236](#)
- GROUP\_VAR\_DEVICE  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- GROUP\_VAR\_OBSERVER, [236](#)
- GROUP\_VAR\_OBSERVER  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- HARD\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- HARD\_LIMIT\_LOW  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- HARD\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- HARD\_LIMIT\_UP  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- HARD\_LIMITS, [236](#)
- HARD\_LIMITS  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- html\_dependency\_report\_dt, [71](#)
- html\_dependency\_vert\_dt, [72](#)
- htmlwidgets::htmlwidgets, [191](#)
- INCL\_HARD\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- INCL\_HARD\_LIMIT\_LOW  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- INCL\_HARD\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- INCL\_HARD\_LIMIT\_UP  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- INCL\_LOCATION\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- INCL\_LOCATION\_LIMIT\_LOW  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- INCL\_LOCATION\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- INCL\_LOCATION\_LIMIT\_UP  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- INCL\_PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- INCL\_PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_LOW  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- INCL\_PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- INCL\_PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_UP  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- INCL\_SOFT\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- INCL\_SOFT\_LIMIT\_LOW  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- INCL\_SOFT\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- INCL\_SOFT\_LIMIT\_UP  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- int\_all\_datastructure\_dataframe, [72](#)
- int\_all\_datastructure\_segment, [73](#)
- int\_datatype\_matrix, [75](#)
- int\_duplicate\_content, [76](#)
- int\_duplicate\_ids, [77](#)
- int\_part\_vars\_structure, [77](#)
- int\_sts\_element\_dataframe, [78](#)
- int\_sts\_element\_segment, [79](#)
- int\_unexp\_elements, [80](#)
- int\_unexp\_records\_dataframe, [81](#)
- int\_unexp\_records\_segment, [82](#)
- int\_unexp\_records\_set, [83](#)
- INTEGER (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- integer, [19](#), [21](#), [23](#), [25](#), [29](#), [30](#), [59](#), [67](#), [69](#), [75](#),  
[76](#), [80–82](#), [92](#), [106](#), [115](#), [125](#), [126](#),  
[152](#), [158](#), [169](#), [170](#), [207](#), [213](#), [233](#)
- integer (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- is.finite, [201](#)
- is.integer, [200](#)
- JUMP\_LIST, [182](#), [183](#), [236](#)
- JUMP\_LIST  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)
- KEY\_DATETIME, [236](#)

- KEY\_DATETIME
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- KEY\_DEVICE, 236
- KEY\_DEVICE
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- KEY\_OBSERVER, 236
- KEY\_OBSERVER
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- KEY\_STUDY\_SEGMENT, 236
- KEY\_STUDY\_SEGMENT
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
  
- LABEL, 236
- LABEL (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- list, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17–20, 32, 33, 36, 37, 44, 47, 49, 51, 54, 55, 67, 69, 73, 74, 76–83, 92, 109, 113, 114, 116, 121, 122, 126, 154, 169, 177, 180, 189, 193–198, 203, 205, 206, 215, 218–220, 232
- lme4::lmer, 103
- LOCATION\_LIMIT\_LOW, 236
- LOCATION\_LIMIT\_LOW
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- LOCATION\_LIMIT\_UP, 236
- LOCATION\_LIMIT\_UP
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- LOCATION\_METRIC, 236
- LOCATION\_METRIC
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- LOCATION\_RANGE, 236
- LOCATION\_RANGE
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- logical, 9–11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 27, 34, 35, 44, 47, 67, 69, 71, 75, 78, 92, 95, 97, 102, 104, 105, 108, 113, 115, 120, 122–125, 132, 137–147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 158, 159, 165, 167–170, 176, 182, 183, 189, 202, 205, 207, 208, 213, 215, 227, 228, 232, 233
- LONG\_LABEL, 236
- LONG\_LABEL
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- match.arg, 59
- menu\_env, 84
- menu\_env-menu, 84
- menu\_env\_drop\_down, 85
- menu\_env\_menu\_entry, 85
- message, 122
- meta\_data, 78, 86, 135, 160, 209, 228
- meta\_data\_cross\_item (check\_table), 33
- meta\_data\_dataframe, 60–63, 86, 86
- meta\_data\_env, 86, 87–89
- meta\_data\_env\_co\_vars, 86, 87
- meta\_data\_env\_group\_vars, 86, 87
- meta\_data\_env\_id\_vars, 86, 88
- meta\_data\_env\_time\_vars, 86, 88
- meta\_data\_segment, 86, 89, 128–130, 236
- mget, 113, 205
- MISSING\_LIST, 182, 183, 236
- MISSING\_LIST
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- MISSING\_LIST\_TABLE, 236
- MISSING\_LIST\_TABLE
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- missing\_matchtable (cause\_label\_df), 33
  
- NA\_character\_, 204
- nres, 89
- numeric, 19, 21, 23, 27, 31, 33, 34, 40, 44, 46, 52, 60, 62, 75, 130, 151, 155, 183, 189, 191, 202, 207, 225, 226, 230
- numeric (DATA\_TYPES), 58
  
- OPTIONAL (VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS), 234
- ordered, 148
  
- parallelMap::parallelStart, 67, 69, 92, 116, 170, 215
- PART\_VAR, 236
- PART\_VAR
  - (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- pipeline\_recursive\_result, 32, 33, 90, 92
- pipeline\_vectorized, 90, 91, 92, 122

- prep\_add\_cause\_label\_df, [94](#), [109](#)
- prep\_add\_data\_frames, [95](#), [109](#), [112](#)
- prep\_add\_missing\_codes, [96](#)
- prep\_add\_to\_meta, [98](#)
- prep\_apply\_coding, [99](#)
- prep\_check\_meta\_data\_dataframe, [100](#)
- prep\_check\_meta\_data\_segment, [101](#)
- prep\_check\_meta\_names, [102](#), [105](#)
- prep\_clean\_labels, [103](#)
- prep\_create\_meta, [99](#), [105](#), [234](#)
- prep\_datatype\_from\_data, [106](#)
- prep\_deparse\_assignments, [106](#)
- prep\_dq\_data\_type\_of, [59](#), [107](#)
- prep\_expand\_codes, [107](#)
- prep\_extract\_cause\_label\_df, [95](#), [108](#)
- prep\_get\_data\_frame, [96](#), [109](#), [112](#)
- prep\_get\_user\_name, [110](#)
- prep\_link\_escape, [111](#)
- prep\_list\_dataframes, [111](#)
- prep\_load\_workbook\_like\_file, [96](#), [109](#), [112](#)
- prep\_map\_labels, [59](#), [113](#)
- prep\_merge\_study\_data, [114](#)
- prep\_meta\_data\_v1\_to\_item\_level\_meta\_data, [114](#)
- prep\_min\_obs\_level, [115](#)
- prep\_pmap, [116](#)
- prep\_prepare\_dataframes, [117](#)
- prep\_purge\_data\_frame\_cache, [109](#), [119](#)
- prep\_study2meta, [117](#), [119](#), [216](#)
- prep\_title\_escape, [120](#)
- prep\_valuelabels\_from\_data, [121](#)
- print.dataquieR\_result, [121](#), [171](#)
- print.dataquieR\_resultset, [56](#), [67](#), [70](#), [122](#)
- print.dataquieR\_resultset2, [57](#), [123](#)
- print.interval, [123](#)
- print.ReportSummaryTable, [124](#)
- pro\_applicability\_matrix, [125](#)
- PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_LOW  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- PROPORTION\_LIMIT\_UP  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- PROPORTION\_RANGE, [236](#)
- PROPORTION\_RANGE  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- rbind.ReportSummaryTable, [126](#)
- RECODE, [236](#)
- RECODE  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- RECOMMENDED (VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS), [234](#)
- REQUIRED (VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS), [234](#)
- requireNamespace, [136](#)
- resnames, [127](#)
- resnames.dataquieR\_resultset2, [57](#), [127](#)
- rmarkdown::render, [122](#)
- robustbase::mc, [24](#), [28](#)
- SEGMENT\_ID\_TABLE, [128](#)
- SEGMENT\_ID\_VARS, [128](#)
- SEGMENT\_PART\_VARS, [129](#)
- SEGMENT\_RECORD\_CHECK, [129](#)
- SEGMENT\_RECORD\_COUNT, [130](#)
- SEGMENT\_UNIQUE\_ROWS, [130](#)
- set, [23](#), [25](#), [29](#)
- set (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- SOFT\_LIMIT\_LOW, [236](#)
- SOFT\_LIMIT\_LOW  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- SOFT\_LIMIT\_UP, [236](#)
- SOFT\_LIMIT\_UP  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- SOFT\_LIMITS, [236](#)
- SOFT\_LIMITS  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- SPLIT\_CHAR, [131](#), [148](#), [212](#)
- sprintf, [169](#), [207](#), [233](#)
- stopifnot, [227](#)
- STRING (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- string, [59](#)
- string (DATA\_TYPES), [58](#)
- study\_data, [78](#), [114](#), [131](#), [135](#), [160](#), [209](#), [223](#)
- STUDY\_SEGMENT, [71](#), [236](#)
- STUDY\_SEGMENT  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), [235](#)
- subset, [184](#)

summary.dataquieR\_resultset, [56](#), [67](#), [70](#),  
[131](#)

summary.dataquieR\_resultset2, [57](#), [132](#)

sys.calls, [175](#), [176](#)

sys.frames, [175](#), [176](#)

TECHNICAL (VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS), [234](#)

TIME\_VAR, [236](#)

TIME\_VAR

(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
[235](#)

UNKNOWN (VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS), [234](#)

util\_abbreviate, [133](#)

util\_adjust\_geom\_text\_for\_plotly, [134](#)

util\_alias2caption, [134](#)

util\_all\_intro\_vars\_for\_rv, [135](#)

util\_all\_is\_integer, [136](#)

util\_anytime\_installed, [136](#)

util\_app\_cd, [137](#)

util\_app\_con\_contradictions\_redcap,  
[137](#)

util\_app\_dc, [138](#)

util\_app\_dl, [139](#)

util\_app\_ed, [139](#)

util\_app\_hl, [140](#)

util\_app\_iac, [141](#)

util\_app\_iav, [141](#)

util\_app\_im, [142](#)

util\_app\_loess, [143](#)

util\_app\_mar, [143](#)

util\_app\_mol, [144](#)

util\_app\_ol, [145](#)

util\_app\_sl, [145](#)

util\_app\_sm, [146](#)

util\_app\_sos, [147](#)

util\_app\_vc, [147](#)

util\_as\_color, [149](#)

util\_as\_numeric, [149](#)

util\_assign\_levlabs, [148](#)

util\_attach\_attr, [150](#)

util\_backtickQuote, [150](#)

util\_bQuote, [151](#)

util\_check\_data\_type, [151](#)

util\_check\_group\_levels, [152](#)

util\_check\_one\_unique\_value, [153](#)

util\_combine\_missing\_lists, [153](#)

util\_compare\_meta\_with\_study, [155](#)

util\_condition\_constructor\_factory,  
[155](#)

util\_coord\_flip, [156](#)

util\_copy\_all\_deps, [157](#)

util\_correct\_variable\_use, [9](#), [157](#), [158](#),  
[159](#)

util\_correct\_variable\_use(), [9](#)

util\_correct\_variable\_use2, [9](#), [159](#)

util\_correct\_variable\_use2  
(util\_correct\_variable\_use),  
[157](#)

util\_correct\_variable\_use2(), [9](#)

util\_count\_expected\_observations, [159](#)

util\_count\_NA, [160](#)

util\_create\_page\_file, [161](#)

util\_deparse1, [162](#)

util\_deprecate\_soft, [162](#)

util\_detect\_cores, [163](#)

util\_dichotomize, [163](#)

util\_dist\_selection, [21](#), [164](#)

util\_ds1\_eval\_env, [164](#)

util\_empty, [165](#)

util\_ensure\_character, [165](#)

util\_ensure\_data\_type, [166](#)

util\_ensure\_in, [167](#)

util\_ensure\_suggested, [167](#)

util\_error, [165](#), [168](#)

util\_eval\_rule, [170](#)

util\_eval\_to\_dataquieR\_result, [171](#)

util\_evaluate\_calls, [169](#)

util\_expect\_data\_frame, [171](#), [200](#)

util\_expect\_scalar, [172](#), [200](#)

util\_extract\_matches, [173](#)

util\_filter\_missing\_list\_table\_for\_rv,  
[174](#)

util\_filter\_names\_by\_regexps, [175](#)

util\_find\_external\_functions\_in\_stacktrace,  
[175](#)

util\_find\_first\_externally\_called\_functions\_in\_stacktrace,  
[176](#)

util\_find\_var\_by\_meta, [176](#)

util\_fix\_rstudio\_bugs, [177](#)

util\_float\_index\_menu, [177](#)

util\_generate\_anchor\_link, [178](#)

util\_generate\_anchor\_tag, [179](#)

util\_generate\_calls, [179](#)

util\_generate\_calls\_for\_function, [180](#)

util\_generate\_pages\_from\_report, [181](#)

- util\_get\_code\_list, 182
- util\_get\_color\_for\_result, 183
- util\_get\_concept\_info, 184
- util\_get\_html\_cell\_for\_result, 184
- util\_get\_message\_for\_result, 185
- util\_get\_redcap\_rule\_env, 186
- util\_get\_var\_att\_names\_of\_level, 187
- util\_get\_vars\_in\_segment, 186
- util\_gg\_var\_label, 187
- util\_heatmap\_1th, 188
- util\_html\_attr\_quote\_escape, 189
- util\_html\_table, 190
- util\_hubert, 191
- util\_int\_duplicate\_content\_dataframe, 76, 193
- util\_int\_duplicate\_content\_segment, 76, 193
- util\_int\_duplicate\_ids\_dataframe, 77, 195
- util\_int\_duplicate\_ids\_segment, 77, 196
- util\_int\_unexp\_records\_set\_dataframe, 83, 197
- util\_int\_unexp\_records\_set\_segment, 83, 198
- util\_interpret\_limits, 192
- util\_interpret\_range, 192
- util\_is\_integer, 199
- util\_is\_na\_0\_empty\_or\_false, 200
- util\_is\_numeric\_in, 200
- util\_load\_manual, 201
- util\_looks\_like\_missing, 201
- util\_make\_data\_slot\_from\_table\_slot, 202
- util\_make\_function, 202
- util\_map\_all, 203
- util\_map\_by\_largest\_prefix, 203
- util\_map\_labels, 113, 204, 205
- util\_match\_arg, 201, 206
- util\_merge\_data\_frame\_list, 206
- util\_message, 207
- util\_no\_value\_labels, 207
- util\_observation\_expected, 209
- util\_observations\_in\_subgroups, 208
- util\_only\_NAs, 210
- util\_optimize\_histogram\_bins, 210
- util\_order\_by\_order, 211
- util\_par\_pmap, 214
- util\_parse\_assignments, 212
- util\_parse\_interval, 212
- util\_parse\_redcap\_rule, 213
- util\_prep\_location\_check, 218
- util\_prep\_proportion\_check, 218
- util\_prepare\_dataframes, 157, 215
- util\_pretty\_vector\_string, 219
- util\_rbind, 220
- util\_recode, 220
- util\_remove\_empty\_rows, 221
- util\_remove\_na\_records, 222
- util\_replace\_codes\_by\_NA, 222
- util\_replace\_hard\_limit\_violations, 223
- util\_set\_dQuoteString, 224
- util\_set\_size, 225
- util\_set\_sQuoteString, 225
- util\_setup\_rstudio\_job, 224
- util\_sigmagap, 226
- util\_sixsigma, 226
- util\_sort\_by\_order, 227
- util\_stop\_if\_not, 227
- util\_study\_var2factor, 228
- util\_sub\_string\_left\_from\_., 229
- util\_sub\_string\_right\_from\_., 229
- util\_table\_of\_vct, 230
- util\_tukey, 230
- util\_validate\_known\_meta, 231
- util\_validate\_missing\_lists, 231
- util\_variable\_references, 232
- util\_view\_file, 233
- util\_warn\_unordered, 234
- util\_warning, 165, 233
- VALUE\_LABELS, 207, 236
- VALUE\_LABELS (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- VAR\_NAMES, 236
- VAR\_NAMES (WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES), 235
- VARATT\_REQUIRE\_LEVELS, 102, 105, 117, 120, 216, 234
- variable, 18, 19, 21, 23, 27, 40, 41, 71, 75, 106, 121, 152, 174, 183, 189
- variable (DATA\_TYPES), 58
- variable attribute, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 58,

*66, 69, 71, 75, 92, 95, 97, 108, 115, 125, 154, 155, 163, 164, 166, 169, 180, 183, 208, 223, 228, 232*

variable attribute  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
*235*

variable list, *10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 19, 21, 23, 25, 29, 30, 34, 36, 41, 44, 48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 69, 91, 97, 115, 154, 166, 170, 188, 208, 218, 219, 228*

variable list (DATA\_TYPES), *58*

variable roles, *25, 29, 40*

variable roles (VARIABLE\_ROLES), *235*

VARIABLE\_ORDER, *236*

VARIABLE\_ORDER  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
*235*

VARIABLE\_ROLE, *236*

VARIABLE\_ROLE  
(WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES),  
*235*

VARIABLE\_ROLES, *235*

vector, *148, 193–196, 221, 234*

WELL\_KNOWN\_META\_VARIABLE\_NAMES, *105, 235*